



**June 16, 2015 5:30 pm**

1. Call to Order by Mayor Jan J. Moore
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance by Councilman John Riggs
3. Recognitions/Public Presentations
4. Public Comments (Agenda Item):
5. Consideration of a Motion to approve the Consent Agenda
  - A) Approval of Minutes
    - a) 05-27-2015 Work Session Minutes
    - b) 06-02-2015 Council Meeting Minutes
    - c) 06-02-2015 Executive Session Minutes
    - d) 06-04-2015 Public Hearing Minutes
  - B) Consideration of a motion for the surplus and disposal of a Dayco hydraulic crimping tool and hydraulic parts inventory.
  - C) Consideration of a motion for the surplus and disposal of truck 3838 in Fleet Maintenance, a 2002 Ford F450 service truck.
6. Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-17**: A Resolution to appoint Bryant Tatum to the Board of Directors of the Averitt Center for the Arts, Incorporated.
7. Consideration of a Motion to authorize the Mayor to execute the GMA Lease Pool Agreement for the City's KM 8000THPD Asphalt Hot Box in the amount of \$41,324.00; Motorola Radios in the amount of \$24,997.50 and a 2015 RAM 5500with Summit Body in the amount of \$119,060.
8. Consideration of a Motion to approve Change Order No. 2 Summary for the I/16 U.S. Hwy. 301 South 1,000,000 Gallon Elevated Water Storage Tower. The revised contract amount is \$2,108,505.00, which is a deduction of \$11,200.00.
9. Consideration of a motion to approve **Resolution 2015-21**: A Resolution authorizing adoption of the Bulloch County Pre-Disaster Hazard Mitigation Plan.
10. Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-18**: A Resolution to adopt the Fiscal Year 2016 Budget for each fund of the City of Statesboro, Georgia, appropriating the amounts shown in each budget as expenditures/expenses, adopting the several items of revenue anticipations, and prohibiting expenditures or expenses from exceeding the actual funding available for appropriation.

11. Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-23**; A Resolution adopting the City of Statesboro schedule of rates, fees and fines.
12. Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-24**: A Resolution to adopt the third amendment to the fiscal year 2015 budget for each fund of the City of Statesboro, Georgia, appropriating the amounts shown in each budget as expenditures/expenses, adopting the several items of revenue anticipations, and prohibiting expenditures or expenses from exceeding the actual funding appropriated.
13. Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-19**: A Resolution ratifying appointment of I. Cain Smith as the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for the Municipal Court of the City of Statesboro.
14. Public Hearing and Consideration of a Motion to Authorize the Mayor to execute a contract for services with the Statesboro Arts Council, Inc. to market downtown Statesboro by operating and managing the Averitt Center for the Arts, using proceeds from the Hotel/Motel Tax.
15. Public Hearing and Consideration of a Motion to Authorize the Mayor to execute a contract for services with the Downtown Statesboro Development Authority/Main Street to market downtown Statesboro, using proceeds from the Hotel/Motel Tax.
16. Public Hearing and Consideration of a Motion to Authorize the Mayor to execute a contract for services with the Statesboro Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc. to market Statesboro and Bulloch County, using proceeds from the Hotel/Motel Tax.
17. Public Hearing and Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-22**: A Resolution exempting certain vehicles from marking requirements for one year.
18. Public Hearing and Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-20**: A Resolution adopting maximum tariff rates allowed by towing and storage operations engaged in non-consensual towing.
19. Consideration of a motion to enter into renewal of the three year agreement with CGi Communications, Inc. for the 2015 Community Video Program, which showcases the City of Statesboro on its website at no cost to the City.
20. Consideration of a Motion to award a contract extension for auditing services to the accounting firm of Thigpen, Lanier, Westerfield and Deal at a rate of \$42,000 for one (1) additional year. If approved, this contract will cover auditing services for fiscal years 2015.
21. Other Business from City Council
22. City Managers Comments

23. Public Comments (General)

A) Bob Mikell and Downtown Merchants request to speak with Council in regards to on-street parking downtown.

24. Consideration of a Motion to enter into Executive Session to discuss “Personnel Matters” and “Potential Litigation” in accordance with **O.C.G.A.§50-14-3 (2012)**

25. Consideration of a Motion to approve **Resolution 2015-25**: A Resolution waiving attorney-client privilege as to certain attorney work product only.

26. Consideration of a Motion to Adjourn



---

**CITY OF STATESBORO  
CITY COUNCIL WORK SESSION MINUTES  
May 27, 2015**

A work session of the Statesboro City Council was held on June 27, 2015 at 3:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers at City Hall. Present were Mayor Jan Moore; Council Members: Will Britt, Phil Boyum and Travis Chance. Also present was Interim City Manager Robert Cheshire, City Clerk Sue Starling and City Attorney Alvin Leaphart. Councilmen Gary Lewis, Travis Chance and John Riggs were absent.

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Jan Moore. The following topic was discussed.

1. Discussion of proposed changes to Chapter 6 (Alcohol) of the City of Statesboro Code of Ordinances.

The proposed changes included “Version A” and “Version B”. The main difference between the two would be how to handle 18-21 year olds. Another point was to define what constitutes a bar and what constitutes a restaurant.

Joyce Stubbs representing the Bulloch Alcohol and Drug Council opened the discussion with suggestions on some of the language in version A of the proposed changes. Al Chapman, owner of Gnats Landing also expressed his views with the proposed changes. Councilman Chance stated he would like to have the 50/50 reports in place or something equivalent to it with a certified public account to sign the reports. Mrs. Waters stated the 50/50 report did not work when she was a member of the Alcohol Control Board for the City. Mr. Chapman stated it was hard for restaurants to establish a reputation on food and the 50/50 report would encourage discount drinks. Larry Owens, owner of Dingus Magee’s was not opposed to the ordinance changes as it relates to the distinction of bars and restaurants.

There was no action taken at the meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:35 pm.





---

**CITY OF STATESBORO  
Council Minutes  
June 02, 2015**

A regular meeting of the Statesboro City Council was held on June 02, 2015 at 9:00 a.m. in the Council Chambers at City Hall. Present were Mayor Jan J. Moore, Council Members: Will Britt, Phil Boyum, John Riggs, Gary Lewis and Travis Chance. Also present were Interim City Manager Robert Cheshire, City Clerk Sue Starling, Assistant City Engineer Jason Boyles and Director of Planning and Development Mandi Cody. Absent was City Attorney Alvin Leaphart.

The Council Meeting was called to order by Mayor Jan Moore.

The Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilman Phil Boyum.

**Public Comments (Agenda Item):** None

**Consideration of a Motion to approve the Consent Agenda**

**A) Approval of Minutes**

**a) 05-19-2015 Council Minutes**

**b) 05-19-2015 Executive Session Minutes**

Councilman Riggs made a motion, seconded by Councilman Britt to approve the consent agenda in its entirety. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs and Lewis voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

Councilman Chance joined the meeting.

Mayor Moore stated agenda item #10: **Resolution 2015-14**: A Resolution authorizing the City of Statesboro to make application to the United States Department of Economic Development Administration for an additional \$200,000 in funding for the City of Statesboro/Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center; to be removed from the agenda as this application will not be submitted at this time. She also stated agenda item #20 **Resolution 2015-16** will be the next item addressed by Council.

**Consideration of a motion to approve Resolution 2015-16: A Resolution appointing William Wright to the Tree Board of the City of Statesboro.**

Councilman Boyum made a motion, seconded by Councilman Riggs to approve **Resolution 2015-16**: A Resolution appointing William Wright to the Tree Board of the City of Statesboro. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

Mayor Moore presented Mr. Wright with a certificate.

**Presentation regarding Guaranteed Maximum Pricing and cost allocations for the Fabrication Laboratory, Business Innovation Center, Arts Incubator, and Smith Alley. Presentation to be given by GSU Project Manager Carrie Thorne and City of Statesboro Project Manager Mandi Cody.**

Vice President of Business Administration with Georgia Southern University Rob Whitaker conducted the presentation of the design plans and the guaranteed maximum price for the Fabrication Laboratory, Business Innovation Center and the Arts Incubator. Mr. Whitaker went through a slide show which showed what the design and structures will look like at each location of 62 East Main Street and 58 East Main Street. As each structure was presented there was also a list of things that would be included at each location along with the price of the construction.

**Consideration of a Motion in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding between Georgia Southern University, the Georgia Southern University Research and Service Foundation, Inc. and the City of Statesboro regarding the GSU E Zone and Innovation Incubator to approve final design plans and guaranteed maximum pricing allocations for the Fabrication Laboratory, Business Innovation Center, Arts Incubator, and Smith Alley as presented by staff.**

Councilman Boyum made a motion, seconded by Councilman Britt to approve the Memorandum of Understanding between Georgia Southern University, the Georgia Southern University Research and Service Foundation, Inc. and the City of Statesboro regarding the GSU E Zone and Innovation Incubator to approve final design plans and guaranteed maximum pricing allocations for the Fabrication Laboratory, Business Innovation Center, Arts Incubator, and Smith Alley as presented by staff. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a Motion to authorize the issuance of a building permit for the City owned building zoned Central Business District at 58 and 62 East Main Street and Smith Alley for improvements shown in the staff presentation upon submittal of construction documents demonstrating compliance with all state and local development regulations.**

Councilman Riggs made a motion, seconded by Councilman Britt to authorize the issuance of a building permit for the City owned building zoned Central Business District at 58 and 62 East Main Street and Smith Alley for improvements shown in the staff presentation upon submittal of construction documents demonstrating compliance with all state and local development regulations. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a motion to authorize the Mayor to enter into an Intergovernmental Rental Agreement with the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia by and on behalf of Georgia Southern University for City owned property commonly known as 58 East Main Street for the property's use by Georgia Southern University as the City of Statesboro/Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center.**

Councilman Britt made a motion, seconded by Councilman Lewis to authorize the Mayor to enter into an Intergovernmental Rental Agreement with the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia by and on behalf of Georgia Southern University for City owned property commonly known as 58 East Main Street for the property's use by Georgia Southern University as the City of Statesboro/Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a motion to authorize the Mayor to enter into an Intergovernmental Rental Agreement with the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia by and on behalf of Georgia Southern University for City owned property commonly known as 62 East Main Street for the property's use by Georgia Southern University as the City of Statesboro/Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center.**

Councilman Boyum made a motion, seconded by Councilman Riggs to authorize the Mayor to enter into an Intergovernmental Rental Agreement with the Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia by and on behalf of Georgia Southern University for City owned property commonly known as 62 East Main Street for the property's use by Georgia Southern University as the City of Statesboro/Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a motion to approve Resolution 2015-13: A Resolution authorizing the City of Statesboro to make application to the FY 2016 Tourism Product Development Grant in the amount of \$15,000 on behalf of the Averitt Art Center for utilization in the Arts Incubator portion of the City of Statesboro/ Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center.**

Councilman Britt made a motion, seconded by Councilman Boyum to approve Resolution 2015-13: A Resolution authorizing the City of Statesboro to make application to the FY 2016 Tourism Product Development Grant in the amount of \$15,000 on behalf of the Averitt Art Center for utilization in the Arts Incubator portion of the City of Statesboro/ Georgia Southern University Fabrication Laboratory and Business Innovation Center. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a motion to approve Memorandum of Understanding between the Averitt Center for the Arts and the City of Statesboro regarding the FY 2016 Tourism Product Development Agreement from the Georgia Department of Economic Development Tourism Division and the Georgia Council for the Arts.**

Councilman Boyum made a motion seconded by Councilman Britt to approve Memorandum of Understanding between the Averitt Center for the Arts and the City of Statesboro regarding the FY 2016 Tourism Product Development Agreement from the Georgia Department of Economic Development Tourism Division and the Georgia Council for the Arts. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Administrative Hearings for alleged alcohol violations as pursuant to Chapter 6 of the City of Statesboro Alcohol Ordinance:**

|  | <u>Offense in 12 month period</u> | <u>Citation Date</u>     |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>a. Robert Dannacher<br/>Big K-Mart<br/>715 Northside Drive East</b>         | <b>1st offense</b>                | <b>April 16, 2015</b>    |
| <b>b. Gopiben A Patel<br/>Zip N Go #10<br/>1803 Chandler Road</b>              | <b>1st offense</b>                | <b>April 16, 2015</b>    |
| <b>c. Ramiro Melendez<br/>Gate Petroleum #227<br/>700 Northside Drive East</b> | <b>1st offense</b>                | <b>February 21, 2015</b> |

Mayor Moore conducted the hearing and all participants were sworn in by Mayor Moore.

Mr. Robert Dannacher waived his right to a hearing and agreed to the violation of furnishing alcohol to under age persons at Big K-Mart 715 Northside Drive East. Mayor Moore then asked for a motion and Mr. Dannacher agreed based on the evidence presented here today that Council finds the licensee, his agents and or employees did violate Chapter 6 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Statesboro in the twelve month period immediately preceding this hearing. Councilman Boyum made a motion seconded by Councilman Lewis to accept the guilty plea from Mr. Dannacher. Although Mr. Dannacher was not present, Major Rob Bryan entered the guilty plea at the request of Mr. Dannacher. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

For the penalty of the violation, Councilman Boyum made a motion seconded by Councilman Riggs to consider this a first offense with a warning. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

Mr. Gopiben A. Patel waived his right to a hearing and agreed to the violation of furnishing alcohol to under age persons at Zip N Go #10 1803 Chandler Road. Mayor Moore then asked for a motion and Mr. Patel agreed based on the evidence presented here today that Council finds the licensee, his agents and or employees did violate Chapter 6 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Statesboro in the twelve month period immediately preceding this hearing. Councilman Boyum made a motion seconded by Councilman Riggs to accept the guilty plea from Mr. Patel. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

For the penalty of the violation, Councilman Riggs made a motion, seconded by Councilman Lewis to consider this as a first offense with a warning. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

Mr. Ramiro Melendez waived his right to a hearing and agreed to the violation of occupancy overload at El Jalapeno's 711 South Main Street. Mayor Moore then asked for a motion based on the evidence presented here today that Council finds the licensee, his agents and or employees did violate Chapter 6 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Statesboro in the twelve month period immediately preceding this hearing. Councilman Riggs made a motion seconded by Councilman Chance to accept the guilty plea from Mr. Melendez. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

For the penalty of the violation, Councilman Riggs made a motion, seconded by Councilman Britt to consider this as a first offense with a warning. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a Motion to approve RESOLUTION 2015-15: A Resolution authorizing the City of Statesboro to make application for TIGER Discretionary Grant Fund from the United States Department of Transportation. (Council's motion to include an approved amount for funding application as well as an approval of match dollars that may be committed in this application.)**

Councilman Boyum made a motion, seconded by Councilman Britt to approve RESOLUTION 2015-15: A Resolution authorizing the City of Statesboro to make application for TIGER Discretionary Grant Fund from the United States Department of Transportation with a match of two million dollars. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

**Consideration of a Motion to extend the contract with Southeastern Civil to include additional paving and traffic calming measures on Gordon Street and Thomas Street in order to maximize the full funding of the 2013 Community Development Block Grant.**

Councilman Boyum made a motion, seconded by Councilman Lewis to extend the contract with Southeastern Civil to include additional paving and traffic calming measures on Gordon Street and Thomas Street in order to maximize the full funding of the 2013 Community Development Block Grant. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried with a 5-0 vote.

**First reading and Public Hearing of proposed Ordinance 2015-06 an Ordinance requiring temporary vendor permits in the City of Statesboro.**

Councilman Riggs made a motion, seconded by Councilman Lewis to open the Public Hearing. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

City Clerk Sue Starling stated this is a working document. We need input on what would best fit the City of Statesboro in regards to garage sales, yard sales, tent sales etc. Right now we do not have specific guidelines for these types of sales. This came about during recent months with Ellis open air market and maybe as far back as L&D Produce with Mr. Gerrald. A definition needs to be address what "temporary" means. Stephanie Ellis spoke about her business and that she does have parking as well as handicap parking for patrons and restrooms. The proposal as it stands would not allow her to conduct business the way that she has been. Ms. Ellis is asking that

Mayor and Council allow her to conduct her business until this issue is resolved. Council agreed to waive any fees for 90 days until the matter can be resolved. Council also stated a work session would be held at a later date.

Councilman Riggs made a motion seconded by Councilman Britt to close the Public Hearing. Councilman Britt, Boyum, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 5-0 vote.

Councilman Boyum left the meeting.

**First Reading and Public Hearing of proposed Ordinance 2015-07: an Ordinance to amend the Statesboro Zoning Ordinance to include Article XXX- Design Standards for the Downtown Statesboro Incentive District.**

Councilman Britt made a motion, seconded by Councilman Riggs to open the Public hearing. Councilman Britt Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

Downtown Statesboro Development Authority Allen Muldrew spoke in favor of this ordinance. The Chamber of Commerce is also in support of the amendment to the Statesboro Zoning Ordinance.

Councilman Riggs made a motion seconded by Councilman Britt to close the Public Hearing. Councilman Britt, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

**Consideration of a motion to award a contract for the installation of automatic meters and meter reader (AMR) transmitters to Utility and Water Services in an amount not to exceed \$598,727.50. This project is comprised of CIP #WWD-112 & #NG-60 and will be funded by SPLOST 2007 (Water Sewer) and SPLOST 2013 (Nat. Gas).**

Councilman Riggs made a motion seconded by Councilman Lewis to award a contract for the installation of automatic meters and meter reader (AMR) transmitters to Utility and Water Services in an amount not to exceed \$598,727.50. This project is comprised of CIP #WWD-112 & #NG-60 and will be funded by SPLOST 2007 (Water Sewer) and SPLOST 2013 (Nat. Gas). Councilman Britt, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

Councilman Riggs left the meeting briefly

**Consideration of a motion to award a “Sole Source Purchase” for 620 Sensus Water meters to HD Supply Waterworks LTD in the amount of \$61,380.00. This is part of CIP Project #112 – Upgrade Meter to Flex Net and will be funded by 2007 SPLOST proceeds.**

Councilman Lewis made a motion, seconded by Councilman Chance to award a “Sole Source Purchase” for 620 Sensus Water meters to HD Supply Waterworks LTD in the amount of \$61,380.00. This is part of CIP Project #112 – Upgrade Meter to Flex Net and will be funded by 2007 SPLOST proceeds. Councilman Britt, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion the motion carried with a 3-0 vote.

**Consideration of a motion to approve the extension of the Fiber Conduit project with Gregory Electric from Hill Street to Public Works not to exceed the amount of \$62,324.81.**

Councilman Britt made a motion, seconded by Councilman Lewis to approve the extension of the Fiber Conduit project with Gregory Electric from Hill Street to Public Works not to exceed the amount of \$62,324.81. Councilman Britt, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried with a 4-0 vote.

**Other Business from City Council**

Mayor Moore stated this past weekend the City of Statesboro, SCVB and Georgia Southern University hosted the Georgia State Cup Soccer Tournament. The economic impact is estimated at 1.2 million for the weekend. She also thanked Interim City Manager Robert Cheshire and Director of Human Resources Jeff Grant for their participation as Marshalls during the tournament.

**City Managers Comments**

**A) City Clerks Dept. (Notice of alcohol application)**

- a) Eckerd is applying for a change in alcohol license holder pending the background investigation. The name is Jessica Lumpkin.**
  
- c) SR J Steakery is applying for an alcohol license pending the background investigation. The name is Randy Nessmith.**

Interim City Manager stated the improvements on Savannah Avenue will go out for bid this weekend. Mr. Cheshire thanked everyone for the Temporary Vendor Permit discussion.

**Public Comments (General)**

Councilman Will Britt spoke about the Boys and Girls Club and the gaps they have throughout the year where kids will not be able to attend the Boys and Girls Club. Councilman Britt stated it would only take \$2,500.00 for these gaps to be eliminated.

**Consideration of a Motion to enter into Executive Session to discuss “Personnel Matters” and “Potential Litigation” in accordance with O.C.G.A.§50-14-3 (2012)**

At 11:20 am, Councilman Chance made a motion, seconded by Councilman Riggs to enter into Executive Session to discuss “Personnel Matters” in accordance with O.C.G.A.§50-14-3 (2012). Councilman Britt, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

Mayor Moore called the regular sessions back to order. No action was taken.

At 11:50 am, Councilman Chance made a motion, seconded by Councilman Lewis to come out of Executive Session. Councilman Britt, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

### **Consideration of a Motion to Adjourn**

At 11:50am, Councilman Chance made a motion, seconded by Councilman Riggs to adjourn. Councilman Britt, Riggs, Lewis and Chance voted in favor of the motion. The motion carried by a 4-0 vote.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:50am.





---

**CITY OF STATESBORO  
PUBLIC HEARING MINUTES  
June 04, 2015**

A Public Hearing was held on June 4<sup>th</sup>, 2015 at 4:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers at City Hall to solicit input from the public on the proposed FY 2016 Budget. Present was Mayor Jan Moore, City Attorney Alvin Leaphart, City Clerk Sue Starling and Director of Finance Cindy West as well as staff members, GSU students and the news media.

Mayor Jan Moore called the Public Hearing to order.

Director of Finance Cindy West gave an overview of the proposed budget for FY 2016 to include no property tax increase, no rate increase for water sewer utilities, no pay raises but did mention the creation of the storm water utility fee. She also mentioned there were several new positions created as well as additional titles and responsibilities for some employees.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:13 p.m.

There was no action taken at the meeting.



*City of Statesboro*  
*Engineering Department – Public Works*

---

*P.O. Box 348*  
*Statesboro, Georgia 30459*

*912.764.0681 (Voice)*  
*912.764.7680 (Fax)*

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Robert Cheshire, PE, Interim City Manager

From: Jason Boyles, Interim City Engineer 

Cc: Sue Starling, City Clerk  
Cindy West, Finance Director  
Darren Prather, Purchasing Director

Date: June 5, 2015

Re: Surplus and Disposal Request

The shop's old Dayco hydraulic hose crimping tool, dies, hoses and fittings are antiquated and are no longer useable. Further, as approved in the Fleet Maintenance CIP for this fiscal year, Ronnie has already ordered the replacement crimper, fittings and related items. Therefore, I request to present this request to city council for approval to surplus and dispose of these items. Attached is a list of the items that are in Fleet inventory that are related to this request.

Should you need any additional information from me please do not hesitate to let me know.

Attachment

DAYCO HYDRAULIC CRIMPER INVENTORY  
FLEET MAINTENANCE

|     |        |                     |      |     |       |        |
|-----|--------|---------------------|------|-----|-------|--------|
| PBW | 010204 | 1/4 IN HOSE         | SHOP | 29  | 2.12  | 61.48  |
| PBW | 010206 | 3/8 IN HOSE         | SHOP | 32  | 2.45  | 78.40  |
| PBW | 010208 | 1/2 IN HOSE         | SHOP | 23  | 3.15  | 72.45  |
| PBW | 010210 | 5/8 IN HOSE         | SHOP | 47  | 3.20  | 150.40 |
| PBW | 010212 | 3/4 IN HOSE         | SHOP | 116 | 5.33  | 618.28 |
| PBW | 010216 | 1 IN HOSE           | SHOP | 39  | 6.50  | 253.50 |
| PBW | 108030 | 2X4 FITTING         | J5   | 7   | 2.40  | 16.80  |
| PBW | 108031 | 4X4 FITTING         | J5   | 5   | 2.91  | 14.55  |
| PBW | 108036 | 6X6 FITTING         | J6   | 8   | 2.89  | 23.12  |
| PBW | 108039 | 8X8 FITTING         | J7   | 11  | 3.63  | 39.93  |
| PBW | 108065 | 4SWL FITTING        | J5   | 9   | 3.18  | 28.62  |
| PBW | 108071 | 6SWL FITTING        | J6   | 9   | 3.05  | 27.45  |
| PBW | 108072 | FITTING             | I6   | 0   | 3.18  | 0.00   |
| PBW | 108073 | 10X6SWL FM FITTING  | I6   | 17  | 3.74  | 63.58  |
| PBW | 108074 | 6X8 SWIVEL          | J7   | 14  | 4.85  | 67.90  |
| PBW | 108075 | 8SWL FML FITTING    | J7   | 16  | 3.97  | 63.52  |
| PBW | 108076 | 10X8SWL FM FITTING  | I7   | 0   | 4.98  | 0.00   |
| PBW | 108077 | FITTING             | I7   | 5   | 3.28  | 16.40  |
| PBW | 108079 | 10X8 FITTING        | J8   | 10  | 8.49  | 84.90  |
| PBW | 108080 | 10SWL FEM HYD FIT   | J8   | 9   | 9.12  | 82.08  |
| PBW | 108083 | 10FJ-1280           | J9   | 12  | 7.45  | 89.40  |
| PBW | 108084 | FITTING             | J9   | 19  | 8.01  | 152.19 |
| PBW | 108086 | 14X12SWL FITTING    | I9   | 5   | 6.47  | 32.35  |
| PBW | 108088 | HYD FITTING         | I9   | 12  | 9.79  | 117.48 |
| PBW | 108091 | FITTING             | J10  | 14  | 8.80  | 123.20 |
| PBW | 108120 | 4SWL FLR FITTING    | J5   | 8   | 2.77  | 22.16  |
| PBW | 108126 | 6SWL FML FITTING    | J6   | 5   | 2.79  | 13.95  |
| PBW | 108130 | 8SWL FML FITTING    | J7   | 7   | 3.56  | 24.92  |
| PBW | 108136 | 12SWL FML FITTING   | J9   | 6   | 7.89  | 47.34  |
| PBW | 108181 | 4X4 MAL FITTING     | J5   | 6   | 3.37  | 20.22  |
| PBW | 108186 | 6SWL MALE FITTING   | J6   | 12  | 3.87  | 46.44  |
| PBW | 108187 | 8X6SWL ML FITTING   | I6   | 11  | 4.03  | 44.33  |
| PBW | 108189 | 8X8 SWL ML FITTING  | J7   | 5   | 4.03  | 20.15  |
| PBW | 108195 | 12SWL MLE FITTING   | J9   | 9   | 6.71  | 60.39  |
| PBW | 108201 | 16SWL MLE FITTING   | J10  | 6   | 10.86 | 65.16  |
| PBW | 108210 | FITTING             | J5   | 13  | 3.34  | 43.42  |
| PBW | 108215 | 6X6 MLE FLR FITTING | J6   | 13  | 2.95  | 38.35  |
| PBW | 108216 | FITTING             | I6   | 9   | 2.95  | 26.55  |
| PBW | 108218 | 8X8 MLE FLR FITTING | J7   | 26  | 3.75  | 97.50  |
| PBW | 108219 | 10X8RGD ML FITTING  | I7   | 13  | 4.50  | 58.50  |
| PBW | 108222 | 10X10RGD M FITTING  | J8   | 5   | 6.97  | 34.85  |
| PBW | 108223 | 12X10 M HYD FITTING | J8   | 11  | 6.97  | 76.67  |
| PBW | 108226 | 12 37D ML FITTING   | I9   | 10  | 6.91  | 69.10  |
| PBW | 108228 | 14X12RGD M FITTING  | I9   | 6   | 5.84  | 35.04  |

DAYCO HYDRAULIC CRIMPER INVENTORY  
FLEET MAINTENANCE

|     |        |                    |     |    |       |        |
|-----|--------|--------------------|-----|----|-------|--------|
| PBW | 108233 | 4X4 MLE FITTING    | J10 | 7  | 6.93  | 48.51  |
| PBW | 108241 | 16RGD MLE FITTING  | J5  | 10 | 2.75  | 27.50  |
| PBW | 108246 | 6X6RGD ML FITTING  | J6  | 10 | 3.20  | 32.00  |
| PBW | 108247 | 8X6RGD ML FITTING  | I6  | 8  | 2.55  | 20.40  |
| PBW | 108249 | 8X8RGD ML FITTING  | J7  | 16 | 3.02  | 48.32  |
| PBW | 108252 | 8X10RGD M FITTING  | J8  | 8  | 4.97  | 39.76  |
| PBW | 108254 | 12X10RGD M FITTING | J8  | 8  | 5.19  | 41.52  |
| PBW | 108257 | 12X12 FITTING      | J9  | 5  | 6.22  | 31.10  |
| PBW | 108261 | 12X16RGD M FITTING | J10 | 6  | 8.47  | 50.82  |
| PBW | 108263 | FITTING            | J10 | 7  | 8.32  | 58.24  |
| PBW | 108340 | HYD FITTING        | J5  | 4  | 6.86  | 27.44  |
| PBW | 108345 | 6SWL 45D FM FIT    | J6  | 7  | 6.16  | 43.12  |
| PBW | 108348 | HYO-08FAT FITTING  | I7  | 5  | 12.44 | 62.20  |
| PBW | 108365 | FITTING            | I5  | 6  | 5.88  | 35.28  |
| PBW | 108370 | 6SWL 45D FM FIT    | J6  | 8  | 6.16  | 49.28  |
| PBW | 108373 | FITTING            | J7  | 11 | 13.09 | 143.99 |
| PBW | 108380 | FITTING            | I8  | 10 | 19.00 | 190.00 |
| PBW | 108381 | FITTING            | J9  | 7  | 17.21 | 120.47 |
| PBW | 108565 | FITTING            | I5  | 5  | 6.19  | 30.95  |
| PBW | 108566 | 5X4SWL 45F         | I5  | 4  | 6.65  | 26.60  |
| PBW | 108567 | FITTING            | I5  | 5  | 7.89  | 39.45  |
| PBW | 108570 | 6SWL FML FITTING   | I6  | 6  | 6.15  | 36.90  |
| PBW | 108573 | 8 45D FML FITTING  | I7  | 5  | 6.85  | 34.25  |
| PBW | 108577 | 10 SWIVEL          | J8  | 11 | 12.01 | 132.11 |
| PBW | 108581 | 12 45D FITTING     | J9  | 7  | 14.16 | 99.12  |
| PBW | 108586 | 16SWL 45D FM FIT   | J10 | 3  | 15.94 | 47.82  |
| PBW | 108600 | 4 SWIVEL           | I5  | 5  | 6.51  | 32.55  |
| PBW | 108605 | HYD HOSE FITTING   | I6  | 6  | 3.49  | 20.94  |
| PBW | 108607 | HY0608FJ90T        | I6  | 0  | 4.52  | 0.00   |
| PBW | 108609 | 8SWL 90F HYD FIT   | I7  | 12 | 8.94  | 107.28 |
| PBW | 108610 | DAYCO FITTING      | I7  | 11 | 11.10 | 122.10 |
| PBW | 108613 | 10SWL 90           | J8  | 6  | 10.56 | 63.36  |
| PBW | 108617 | 12SWL 90F          | J9  | 3  | 11.83 | 35.49  |
| PBW | 108656 | 12SWL 90F          | I9  | 5  | 12.78 | 63.90  |

**RESOLUTION 2015-17**

**APPOINTING BRYANT TATUM TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
AVERITT CENTER FOR THE ARTS, INCORPORATED**

**WHEREAS**, Article V, Section 1 of the Bylaws of the Averitt Center for the Arts, Incorporated provides, in relevant part that the “Board of Directors shall consist of twelve (12) members to be selected as hereinafter provided. One (1) Director shall be appointed by the Statesboro City Council.”

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and City Council desire to exercise the appointment power provided above;

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and City Council agree and affirm that Bryant Tatum, Director of Information Technology, has the background and character that would be helpful to the Averitt Center for the Arts, Incorporated Board in discharging its responsibilities;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia as follows:

Section 1. That Bryant Tatum is hereby appointed to the Board of Directors of the Averitt Center for the Arts, Incorporated for the term on the Board of Directors that ends June 30, 2016.

Section 2. That this Resolution shall be and remain effective from and after its date of adoption

Adopted this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Jan .J Moore, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest: Sue Starling, City Clerk





**President**

Keith Brady  
Mayor, Newnan

**First Vice President**

Mike Bodker  
Mayor, Johns Creek

**Second Vice President**

Edna Jackson  
Mayor, Savannah

**Third Vice President**

Edna Jackson  
Mayor, Savannah

**Immediate Past President**

Beth English  
Mayor Pro Tem, Vienna

**Executive Director**

Lamar Norton

June 5, 2015

Ms. Cindy West  
Director of Finance  
City of Statesboro  
PO Box 348  
Statesboro, GA 30459-0348

Re: 1998 Georgia Local Government Equipment Lease Pool

Dear Ms. West:

Please find enclosed documents (lease number 117-28) necessary to complete the lease schedule for the City's 2015 Dodge Ram 5500, Asphalt Paving Equipment, and Motorola APX 6000 Radios in the amount of \$185,381.50.

Please return the executed lease schedule to me at the Georgia Municipal Association at your earliest convenience, but no later than June 18, 2015. Upon timely receipt of these documents, the Pool Trustee (The Bank of New York Mellon) will transfer funds for the requested amount as per the City's payment instructions on July 1, 2015.

If you have any questions please contact me at (678) 686-6264.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Matt Williams'.

Matt Williams  
Financial Services Program Manager

/MW  
Enclosures

**BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT**

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, the undersigned City of Statesboro (the "Assignor"), a municipal corporation or political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereby **GRANTS, BARGAINS, SELLS, ASSIGNS, DELIVERS, TRANSFERS, AND SETS OVER** unto Georgia Municipal Association, Inc., a nonprofit corporation duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Georgia, and its successors and assigns, all of its right, title, and interest in and to the following items:

- (A) all of the equipment which is described in Exhibit A, Schedule B-117-28 hereto; and
- (B) all guaranties, warranties, and agreements given with respect to such equipment;

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** all of the same free and clear from any lien or encumbrance whatsoever, for the exclusive use and benefit of itself and its successors and assigns forever.

The conveyances accomplished in this Bill of Sale and Assignment are **AS IS, WHERE IS**, and without any representation or warranty of fitness, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused these presents to be executed and delivered on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

**City of Statesboro**

\_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Title:

SCHEDULE A

PAYMENT REQUEST FORM NO. 117-28

SECTION I - PAYMENT REQUEST

The Bank of New York, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), under the 1998A Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement"), dated as of June 1, 1998, among the Escrow Agent, Georgia Municipal Association, Inc. ("Lessor"), and the undersigned Lessee ("Lessee"), is hereby requested to pay, from the Initial/Renewal Account of the Equipment Fund held under the Escrow Agreement, to the persons, firms, or corporations designated below as payee, the amount set forth opposite each such name, in payment of the invoice or installation cost of the Equipment designated opposite such payee's name. The Equipment comprises all or a portion of the Equipment described in the Description of Equipment attached as a schedule B to Exhibit A of the 1998A Master Lease and Option Agreement (the "Lease"), dated as of June 1, 1998, between Lessor and Lessee.

| <u>Payee</u>  | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Equipment</u>  |
|---|---------------|---|
| See attached Draw Request Form for payee and payment instructions | \$185,381.50  | 2015 Dodge Ram 5500, Asphalt Paving Equipment, Motorola APX 6000 Radios |

The undersigned hereby certifies that the attached manufacturer's or dealer's invoice is a duplicate original or certified copy of the order, delivery, and acceptance of the Equipment described in this Payment Request Form.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

Received and Approved:

City of Statesboro  
as Lessee

GEORGIA MUNICIPAL  
ASSOCIATION, INC., as Lessor

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title:

Title: Executive Director



**EXHIBIT A - Schedule B-117-28**

DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| \$185,381.50 | 2015 Dodge Ram 5500, Asphalt Paving Equipment, Motorola APX 6000 Radios |
|--------------|---|

Certification

Lessee hereby certifies that the description of the property set forth above constitutes an accurate account of the Equipment as referred to in the Lease.

LESSEE:

City of Statesboro

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

EXHIBIT C

ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

Schedule C-117-28

The undersigned, as Lessee under the 1998A Master Lease and Option Agreement (the "Lease"), dated as of June 1, 1998, with Georgia Municipal Association, Inc. ("Lessor"), acknowledges receipt in good condition of all of the Equipment described in Schedule B-117-28 of Exhibit A to the Lease and certifies that such Equipment is in good working order and has been acquired, delivered, and installed in a manner in all respects satisfactory to the undersigned and that Lessor has fully and satisfactorily performed all of its covenants and obligations required under the Lease.

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

LESSEE:

City of Statesboro

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title:

## EXHIBIT D

### LEASE SCHEDULES

#### Lease Schedule D-117-28

This Lease Schedule to that certain 1998A Master Lease and Option Agreement (the "Lease"), dated as of June 1, 1998, by and between Georgia Municipal Association, Inc. ("Lessor") and the undersigned Lessee ("Lessee"), is made by and between the undersigned and shall be effective as of the date set forth below. The terms and conditions of the Lease are hereby incorporated in this Lease Schedule by reference. Unless otherwise indicated, all capitalized terms, when used herein, which are defined in the Lease, are intended to have the same meaning as when used therein.

1. Lessee hereby authorizes Lessor to acquire the Equipment identified on Schedule B-117-28 of Exhibit A.
2. In addition, Lessee hereby
  - a. agrees to lease such Equipment from Lessor effective on the date set forth below, and
  - b. agrees to pay Lessor Equipment Deposits related to such Equipment (calculated as the amount disbursed from the Equipment Fund in connection with such Equipment divided by the hereinafter specified Equipment Deposit Period), in the annual amount of \$37,076.30 equipment Deposit Period of 5 years (which may not exceed the maximum Equipment Deposit specified in Exhibit F to the Lease for such type of Equipment without the approval of the Insurer and which may not extend beyond the date of the last principal component of Rental Payment), all as provided in the Lease.
3. Lessee hereby represents and warrants that all representations, warranties, and covenants made by Lessee in the Lease are true and correct and in full force and effect on the date hereof as if made on the date hereof.
4. Attached hereto for each item of the above-listed Equipment are:
  - (i) Evidence of title in Lessor or its assignee;
  - (ii) Equipment Purchase Approval, if necessary;
  - (iii) Appropriation Certificate;
  - (iv) Acceptance Certificate;
  - (v) U.C.C. Financing Statement; and
  - (vi) Evidence of Insurance in accordance with the Lease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Lessor has executed this Lease Schedule in its corporate name by its duly authorized officer, and Lessee has executed this Lease Schedule in its corporate name with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials, all as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

LESSOR:

GEORGIA MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Executive Director

LESSEE:

City of Statesboro

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title:

(SEAL)

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

EXHIBIT E

APPROPRIATION CERTIFICATE

The undersigned officer of the undersigned Lessee ("Lessee") does hereby certify to Lessor and the Insurer that, as of the date hereof:

(i) All principal components of Rental Payments schedule to be paid during the remainder of the current fiscal year has been appropriated and budgeted and such appropriation has not been revoked.

(ii) All interest components of Rental Payments scheduled to be paid during the remainder of the current fiscal year has been appropriated and budgeted and such appropriation has not been revoked.

(iii) All Reserve Deposits, Equipment Deposits, and Rebate Amount scheduled to be paid during the remainder of the current fiscal year has been appropriated and budgeted and such appropriation has not been revoked.

(iv) All annual Additional Rental, calculated at 0.75% of the Lease Amount, scheduled to be paid during the remainder of the current fiscal year has been appropriated and budgeted and such appropriation has not been revoked.

DATED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

City of Statesboro

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

(SEAL)

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

## PAYMENT SCHEDULE

|                           |              |  |
|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| City of Statesboro        | 117-28       | 2015 Dodge Ram 5500                                  |
| Supplement Amount:        | \$185,381.50 | Asphalt Paving Equipment<br>Motorola APX 6000 Radios |
| Term : 5                  |              |  |
| Supplement Date: 07/01/15 |              |  |

---

|                |          |                   |
|----------------|----------|-------------------|
|                | 11/30/15 | 37,076.30         |
|                | 11/30/16 | 37,076.30         |
|                | 11/30/17 | 37,076.30         |
|                | 11/30/18 | 37,076.30         |
|                | 11/30/19 | 37,076.30         |
| TOTAL PAYMENTS |          | <u>185,381.50</u> |

**UCC FINANCING STATEMENT**

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS

|   |
|---|
| A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER (optional)  |
| B. E-MAIL CONTACT AT FILER (optional)   |
| C. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)   |
| Georgia Municipal Association<br>PO Box 105377<br>Atlanta, GA 30348<br>Attn: Financial Services Program Manager |

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

1. DEBTOR'S NAME: Provide only one Debtor name (1a or 1b) (use exact, full name; do not omit, modify, or abbreviate any part of the Debtor's name); if any part of the Individual Debtor's name will not fit in line 1b, leave all of item 1 blank, check  and provide the Individual Debtor information in item 10 of the Financing Statement Addendum (Form UCC1Ad)

|                         |                          |            |                     |                               |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME |                          |            |                     |                               |         |
| City of Statesboro      |                          |            |                     |                               |         |
| OR                      | 1b. INDIVIDUAL'S SURNAME |            | FIRST PERSONAL NAME | ADDITIONAL NAME(S)/INITIAL(S) | SUFFIX  |
| 1c. MAILING ADDRESS     |                          | CITY       | STATE               | POSTAL CODE                   | COUNTRY |
| PO Box 348              |                          | Statesboro | GA                  | 30459-0348                    | USA     |

2. DEBTOR'S NAME: Provide only one Debtor name (2a or 2b) (use exact, full name; do not omit, modify, or abbreviate any part of the Debtor's name); if any part of the Individual Debtor's name will not fit in line 2b, leave all of item 2 blank, check  and provide the Individual Debtor information in item 10 of the Financing Statement Addendum (Form UCC1Ad)

|                         |                          |      |                     |                               |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME |                          |      |                     |                               |         |
|                         |                          |      |                     |                               |         |
| OR                      | 2b. INDIVIDUAL'S SURNAME |      | FIRST PERSONAL NAME | ADDITIONAL NAME(S)/INITIAL(S) | SUFFIX  |
| 2c. MAILING ADDRESS     |                          | CITY | STATE               | POSTAL CODE                   | COUNTRY |
|                         |                          |      |                     |                               |         |

3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR SECURED PARTY): Provide only one Secured Party name (3a or 3b)

|   |                          |         |                     |                               |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME                 |                          |         |                     |                               |         |
| The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee |                          |         |                     |                               |         |
| OR                                      | 3b. INDIVIDUAL'S SURNAME |         | FIRST PERSONAL NAME | ADDITIONAL NAME(S)/INITIAL(S) | SUFFIX  |
| 3c. MAILING ADDRESS                     |                          | CITY    | STATE               | POSTAL CODE                   | COUNTRY |
| 200 Ashford Center North, Suite 425     |                          | Atlanta | GA                  | 30338                         | USA     |

4. COLLATERAL: This financing statement covers the following collateral:

All right, title, and interest in the Equipment (including machinery, equipment, vehicles, and additions, accessories, accessions, modifications, attachments, repairs, replacements and replacement parts thereto and therefor) described in that certain Lease Schedule dated as of 7/1/2015 (117-28) by and between Lessee and Lessor.

|   |  |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| 5. Check <u>only</u> if applicable and check <u>only</u> one box: Collateral is <input type="checkbox"/> held in a Trust (see UCC1Ad, item 17 and Instructions) <input type="checkbox"/> being administered by a Decedent's Personal Representative     |  |   |  |   |  |
| 6a. Check <u>only</u> if applicable and check <u>only</u> one box:  |  |   | 6b. Check <u>only</u> if applicable and check <u>only</u> one box: |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public-Finance Transaction  | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufactured-Home Transaction | <input type="checkbox"/> A Debtor is a Transmitting Utility | <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural Lien                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-UCC Filing |  |
| 7. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION (if applicable): <input type="checkbox"/> Lessee/Lessor <input type="checkbox"/> Consignee/Consignor <input type="checkbox"/> Seller/Buyer <input type="checkbox"/> Bailee/Bailor <input type="checkbox"/> Licensee/Licensor |  |   |  |   |  |
| 8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA:   |  |   |  |   |  |

**HUSSEY GAY BELL**

— Established 1958 —

June 3, 2015

Mr. Wayne Johnson  
City of Statesboro  
302 Briar Wood Road  
Statesboro, Ga. 30458

**RE: I/16 U.S. Hwy. 301 1.0 MG Elevated Storage Tank  
For the City of Statesboro**

Dear Mr. Johnson:

Forwarded herewith are four (4) copies of proposed Change Order No. 2 Summary for the above referenced project. Please have executed on behalf of the City of Statesboro and return all copies to me for distribution.

Call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Hussey Gay Bell



INMAN BEASLEY  
Department Head – Construction Services

cg  
enclosures

cc: Robert Cheshire  
Van Collins  
Stella Roberson  
C.J. Chance





Hussey Gay Bell  
329 Commercial Drive  
Savannah, Georgia 31416

### Change Order

Contractor's Name & Address: **CB&I Inc.**  
11560 Great Oaks Way, Suite 500  
Alpharetta, GA 30022

|                    |                  |                            |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Date: May 21, 2015 | Job #: 108259819 | Change Order No. 2 Summary |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|

RE: **I-16 Elevated Storage Tank  
For the City of Statesboro**

**Description of Work to be Added, Deleted or Substituted:**

Deduct:

- 2. 12" DI Water Main (Poly Wrapped)  
Deduct 112 x \$100.00 (\$11,200.00)

**Justification:** Final quantity adjustments.

**Revised Completion Date:** N/A

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Original Contract Amount.....               | \$ 2,093,000.00 |
| Total Add/Delete Previous Change Order..... | \$ 26,705.00    |
| Total Add/ This Change Order.....           | \$ (11,200.00)  |
| Revised Contract Amount.....                | \$ 2,108,505.00 |

This change order amends above referenced contract and is subject to all terms and conditions stated in original contract.

Recommended By:  Date: 5-22-15  
Engineer: Hussey, Gay, Bell & DeYoung, Inc.

Accepted By:  Date: 5/22/15  
Contractor: CB&I, Inc.

Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner: City of Statesboro

**RESOLUTION 2015-21: A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ADOPTION OF THE BULLOCH COUNTY  
PRE-DISASTER HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN**

**WHEREAS,** Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, and other municipal governments in Bulloch County are required by the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 to complete a pre-disaster hazard mitigation plan; and

**WHEREAS,** under the provisions of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, local governments that complete pre-disaster hazard mitigation plans will remain eligible for federal mitigation funding; and

**WHEREAS,** Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, and other municipal governments in Bulloch County have completed a pre-disaster hazard mitigation plan that fulfills the federal requirement of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000;

**WHEREAS,** the Bulloch County Pre-Disaster Hazard Mitigation Plan Committee will monitor and update the Plan accordingly;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia, that the Bulloch County Pre-Disaster Hazard Mitigation Plan is hereby adopted.

Adopted this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2015.

CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA

---

By: Jan J. Moore, Mayor

---

Attest: Sue Starling, City Clerk

GEORGIA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY  
GEORGIA OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY

NATHAN DEAL  
GOVERNOR



JIM BUTTERWORTH  
DIRECTOR

May 28, 2015

Honorable Garrett Nevil  
Chairman  
Bulloch County Board of Commissioners  
Post Office Box 347  
Statesboro, Georgia 30459

Dear Commissioner Nevil:

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has completed its review of the Bulloch County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for compliance with the programmatic requirements of the Federal Hazard Mitigation Planning Standards contained in 44 CFR Section 201.6(b)-(d). FEMA has determined that the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update is compliant with Federal standards, subject to formal community adoption.

The county and each municipality must pass individual resolutions adopting the Plan. Please forward the adopted and signed resolutions to Scott Sherman, Hazard Mitigation Planner, so that we may submit them to FEMA for inclusion in your plan for formal federal review and approval. Upon submittal of a copy of the participating jurisdictions' adoption documentation as well as documentation of the final public meeting, FEMA will issue formal approval of the Bulloch County Multi-jurisdictional Mitigation Plan. Should you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Scott Sherman, Hazard Mitigation Planner, at (912) 486-7939.

Sincerely,

Terry K. Lunn  
Hazard Mitigation Division Director

tl/ss

cc: Ted Wynn, Director  
Bulloch County Emergency Management Agency  
Bulloch County Municipalities  
Gordon Lowe, Area Coordinator  
Georgia Emergency Management Agency



## CHAPTER 1 – INTRODUCTION TO HAZARD MITIGATION

---

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>Section I</b>    | <b>Executive Summary</b>                        |
| <b>Section II</b>   | <b>Community Profile</b>                        |
| <b>Section III</b>  | <b>Geography</b>                                |
| <b>Section IV</b>   | <b>Land Use</b>                                 |
| <b>Section V</b>    | <b>Authority</b>                                |
| <b>Section VI</b>   | <b>Statement of the Problem</b>                 |
| <b>Section VII</b>  | <b>Purpose of the Plan</b>                      |
| <b>Section VIII</b> | <b>Planning Methodology</b>                     |
| <b>Section IX</b>   | <b>Plan Organization</b>                        |
| <b>Section X</b>    | <b>Hazard Risk and Vulnerability Assessment</b> |
| <b>Section XI</b>   | <b>Mitigation Goals &amp; Action Steps</b>      |
| <b>Section XII</b>  | <b>Multi-Jurisdictional Considerations</b>      |
| <b>Section XIII</b> | <b>Plan Implementation &amp; Maintenance</b>    |
| <b>Section XIV</b>  | <b>Adoption by Local Government</b>             |

Table 1.1: Overview of updates to Chapter 1

|  |  |
|--|--|
| I. Purpose and need of the plan, authority & statement of problem  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section VII outdated info replaced, links added for easy resource access</li> </ul>   |
| II. Local methodology, brief description of plan update process, Participants in update process                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section VIII explained the people involved, and dates of plan update meetings 2011 through 2015, as well as where publicized</li> </ul>                         |
| III. Description of how each section of the original plan was reviewed and analyzed and whether it was revised | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section IX reflects a complete overhaul of the organization of the plan’s update to present a logical and concise revision.</li> </ul>                          |
| IV. Organization of the plan   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See above</li> </ul>  |
| V. Local Hazard, Risk, and Vulnerability (HRV) summary, local mitigation goals and objectives                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section XI explains how the (now Chapter 3) Goals and actionable strategies planned to address the additional input of ideas and current evaluations</li> </ul> |
| VI. Multi-Jurisdictional special considerations (HRV, goals, special needs)                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section XII identified the flood areas as spatial and somewhat consistent, and left wind and fire events to all regions</li> </ul>                              |
| VII. Adoption & implementation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This did not require revision</li> </ul>  |
| VIII. Community Data (demographics, census, commerce, history, etc.)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sections I and II 2010 census figures provided and links given</li> </ul>   |

## Section I - Executive Summary

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) lists the major natural disaster declarations for the state of Georgia [at this website](#). From March of 1994 through March of 2014, there are 18 events, with 9 of those occurring in the last ten years. March of 2014 brought Bulloch County an Ice Storm named [Pax](#). The county knew what to do, set its plan in motion, and its citizens were informed, prepared, and kept safe.

In 2014 reimbursements to Bulloch County, the City of Statesboro, and the town of Portal for the Pax efforts are as follows: reimbursements totaling \$199,546.54 from FEMA and the State of Georgia. Here is the breakdown of where the dollar amounts received from FEMA and the State were due:

City of Statesboro - \$101,250.00

Bulloch County - \$94,476.88

City of Portal - \$3,819.66

The cost of a major disaster to our community goes well beyond those damages that are directly sustained. Recovery from disasters requires resources to be diverted from other important public and private programs, and adversely affects the productivity of our workforce. The magnitudes of these losses are most appropriately considered at local, rather than national levels. As the costs from disasters continue to rise, it becomes more and more important for pre-disaster steps and strategies to be taken in order to reduce the losses for our community. This strategy is known as mitigation.

Building a more disaster resistant community is an initiative that challenges Bulloch County. Reducing the effects of natural disasters makes economic sense, and it is good public policy because it seeks to protect our citizens and our future. This hazard mitigation plan update is being developed in hopes of limiting these losses to individuals, families, businesses, and taxpayers, and seeks to: 1) assess natural and manmade risks; 2) identify specific mitigation actions to help reduce identified risks; 3) foster collaborative partnerships and positive community relationships between business owners, citizens, and the media; and 4) increase public awareness of and support for related initiatives.

The Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Plan was produced through a Georgia Emergency Management Agency (GEMA) PDM Planning Grant and the joint efforts of the Bulloch County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Committee. The integration of the current Bulloch County [Comprehensive Plan 2014 Update](#) , [Bulloch County Land Use Plan](#) , [Airport Master Plan](#) , [Short Term Work Program](#) , the [2013 Community Wildfire Protection Plan](#) , the county [Building and Zoning Codes](#) , [2010 Flood Insurance Study](#) , maps, ideas, and data from the [Georgia State Enhanced Mitigation Plan](#) , and Emergency Plans within the county and municipalities' Emergency Services Divisions, were all addressed when planning the action items to be implemented by the various agencies and individuals involved. No conflicts were identified and each will encompass the others for each update to continue that level of compliance. This plan is required to make the County and municipalities eligible for federal and state public assistance funds in the event of an emergency situation. This year 2015 plan update assures the continuity of those qualifications.

This Plan Update identifies activities that can be undertaken by both the public and the private sectors to reduce safety hazards, health hazards, and property damages caused by natural hazards, and outlines activities that can be implemented to reduce or eliminate losses from the natural hazards that could occur in Southeast Georgia. The following chapters and appendices to the plan cover hazard identification and analyze an assessment of the County's risk assessment and vulnerability to natural hazards. The essence of the plan is contained in Chapters 2; Hazard History and Probability

of recurrence, and Chapter 3; Mitigation Goals and Action Steps, which outlines activities which can be implemented to reduce exposure to natural hazards. The emphasis of the strategies section is on reducing losses from exposure to flooding events, high wind events, and wildfires. While these are not the only hazards within Bulloch County, they were identified as those hazards most likely to impact the greatest number of citizens and the greatest land area.

Additionally, flooding is also the only natural hazard where the area of impact can be predicted given the rainfall or severe weather event and the characteristics of the drainage basin. Thus, flood damage prevention has the most potential to reduce citizen exposure to natural hazards.



## Section II - Community Profile

Located in Southeast Georgia, Bulloch County was created February 8, 1796. Portions of Bulloch County were later added to Candler County. The County seat is Statesboro, founded in 1866. According to the year 2013 census estimate figures, the population of Bulloch County is 71,214, and Statesboro is 29,937 (see population table below).

The County spans approximately [682.6 square miles](#). While much of the land area in the County is classified as agricultural land, most of the population, approximately 41%, is located in the County seat: Statesboro.

### Populations:

|                | <a href="#">2013</a>                  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Bulloch County | 71,214                                |
| Brooklet       | 1,395 ( <a href="#">2010 census</a> ) |
| Portal         | 638 ( <a href="#">2010 census</a> )   |
| Register       | 175 ( <a href="#">2010 census</a> )   |
| Statesboro     | 29,937                                |

## Section III - Geography



Bulloch County is located in the Coastal Plain in southeastern Georgia approximately 50 miles inland from the Atlantic Ocean along the 30° 25' north latitude. It is the state's seventh largest county in terms of land area, covering 682.6 square miles or about 437,700 acres -- roughly one-half the size of Rhode Island. The climate is very temperate, with an average annual rainfall of 44 inches, although there has been a cyclic series of drought followed by excessive rainfall in recent years.

There are five drainage basins in Bulloch County. These include: the Ogeechee River along the eastern boundary; Mill Creek in the northeast portion of the county; to the south, Black Creek, the largest drainage area; Lotts Creek on the western border, and Ten Mile Creek, which drains the remainder of the western section of the county. The numerous tributaries which feed these major creeks and river fit into a dendritic drainage pattern. Bulloch County also has over 1,000 ponds larger than two acres in size. Cypress Lake, the largest pond, covers approximately 600 acres.

The county's topography is flat to gently rolling with a number of swamps and wetlands, as well as the aforementioned ponds. There are no major escarpments, bluffs, or significant hills; therefore, views and vistas are limited to areas where the cover has been removed to provide farming areas. Elevations range from 40 feet above sea level along the Ogeechee River and Black Creek near the Bryan County line to more than 300 feet at several points in the northern part of the county near the Jenkins County line. Brooklet is located at 155 feet above sea level, while Register's elevation is about 195 feet and Portal's is 295 feet.

#### **Section IV - Land Use**

The projected population for Bulloch County from [2010 to 2015](#) had been expected to top 64,000, about a 21.9% increase, and did. Statesboro's continued growth as a regional trade/service center, its location along I-16 near Savannah, and the continuing growth of Georgia Southern University and the public services sector will remain the local community's economic engine and major growth influences. Proper planning and land use management through hazard mitigation will provide the local communities with the ability to reduce damage caused by natural disasters, and recover more rapidly directly because of proper planning.

Statesboro is expected to continue to be the focus and center of most development in the county. The new perimeter roads around the city are yet another magnet for such growth. Residential growth is expected to continue around the City of Statesboro and extend beyond the perimeter roads off all main roads leading to the city. Zoning will tend to slow down the rapid growth of subdivisions in agricultural areas. There will continue to be limited residential growth near the Brooklet, Portal and Register areas.

The coordinated goals recommended by this plan recognize that management and control of land use in Bulloch County, Brooklet, Portal, Register and Statesboro are the critical keys to bringing about the desired hazard mitigation. The chosen goals and implementation actions are responsive to identified needs and consistent with community desires as expressed in this plan update, and the [Bulloch County Comprehensive Plan Update](#) and others. (See section 1 of this chapter.)

The desired community of the future is detailed in the understanding of what it will take to accomplish those goals, and implement the actions. The specific goals, and action steps established for the county and the municipalities are detailed in this plan. These action steps are the true heart of the plan and should be utilized to guide governmental decision-making on the location of development, infrastructure, and in specific and careful wording and enforcement of ordinances.

## **Section V - Authority**

In the past, federal legislation has provided funding for disaster relief, recovery, and some hazard mitigation planning. The Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Program was authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Assistance and Emergency Relief Act (Stafford Act), 42 USC, as amended by the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000. The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) is the latest legislation which sought to improve this planning process and was put into motion on October 10, 2000, when the President signed the Act (Public Law 106-390). The new legislation reinforces the importance of mitigation planning and emphasizes planning for disasters before they occur. As such, this Act establishes a pre-disaster hazard mitigation program and new requirements for the national Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). Section 322 of the Act specifically addresses continuous mitigation planning at the state and local levels.

The State and the communities must have a current, approved mitigation plan update in place prior to receiving post-disaster HMGP funds. Local mitigation plans must demonstrate that their proposed mitigation measures are based on a sound planning process that accounts for the risk to, and the capabilities of, the individual communities. To implement the new DMA 2000 requirements, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) prepared an Interim Final Rule, published in the Federal Register on February 26, 2002 at 44 CFR Parts 201 and 206, which establishes planning and funding criteria for states and local communities. The Rule identifies criteria for detailed Hazard, Risk, and Vulnerability (HRV) assessments.

Failure to meet the new criteria will make state and local governments ineligible for Stafford Assistance, and thus forfeit some types of emergency assistance.

## **Section VI - Statement of the Problem**

Since 1990, Bulloch County has experienced 6 [Disaster Declarations](#) and numerous emergencies. Large County land area, coastal plains topography, poorly planned development or a lack of disaster recovery resources can exacerbate our community's susceptibility to natural and man-made hazards.

In order to develop a dynamic plan for managing hazard risk in Bulloch County we need to develop a model that educates the public regarding hazard mitigation, incorporates hazard mitigation into the development planning process, continue to update the hazard mitigation plan, and seek funding for emerging needs.

## **Section VII - Purpose of the Plan**

The purpose of this plan is to fulfill Bulloch County's hazard mitigation plan update requirements, and facilitate implementation of hazard mitigation management activities through an action strategy. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) defines hazard mitigation as any sustained action taken to reduce long-term risk to human life and property from natural hazards. An effective plan will improve the County's ability to deal with disasters and will document valuable local knowledge on the most efficient and effective ways to reduce losses. Keeping a plan dynamic lessens the impact of a disaster before it happens, and will provide the following benefits to the County:



- Reduced public and private damage costs.
- Reduced social, emotional, and economic disruption.
- Continuity for businesses located within the county.
- Better access to funding sources for mitigation projects.
- Improved ability to implement post-disaster recovery projects.
- Improved Public Awareness.

Mitigation is the ongoing effort to lessen negative effects from natural disasters on people and property. The Federal Emergency Management Agency has designated mitigation as the cornerstone of effective emergency management. Bulloch County Emergency Management Agency ([BCEMA](#)) also believes that the best response to natural disaster is to prevent or diminish its impact before it occurs. Mitigation begins with local communities assessing their risks and repetitive problems and making a plan for creating solutions to these problems wherever possible, and reducing the vulnerability of its citizens and property to these inherent hazard risks. There are a variety of mitigation measures. They are organized under six general strategies:

- Structural control projects: e.g., wind design speed, levees, and bridge improvements
- Property protection: e.g., [Building Codes](#), relocation out of harm's way, retrofitting buildings, insurance, buffer zones
- Preventive: e.g., zoning, building codes, dynamic county plans, and Storm Readiness
- Emergency services: e.g., warning, sandbagging, and evacuation assistance
- Natural resource protection: e.g., [Greenways](#) and wetlands protection, urban [forestry programs](#)
- Public information: e.g., outreach projects, technical assistance to property owners

Through the application of mitigation technologies and practices, we can lessen the negative impact on County and municipal citizens from natural disasters. Mitigation measures can help reduce disaster losses and suffering so that there is less demand for money and resources in the aftermath. The end result of successful mitigation is a reduction in the cost of natural disaster response and recovery to each individual Bulloch County taxpayer; and also in the losses suffered by each homeowner and business owner in the event of a natural disaster.

## **Section VIII - Planning Methodology**

Development of the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update was a concerted effort on the part of Bulloch County and the City of Statesboro, and Towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register. By proclamation, the Bulloch County Board of Commissioners approved the following scope of work for the development of the plan:

- Formation of the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee, including electing Committee Officers, comprised of -
- Mr. Ted Wynn – Bulloch County Emergency Management Agency Director and Chair of the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee, Vice Chair; Lee Eckles (Public Safety/EMA), and the GEMA Hazard Mitigation Planner; Scott Sherman

- Participation included the following individuals collectively: Ted Wynn, Lee Eckles (Public Safety), Nancy Akins (911), Kelly Barnard (911), Jason Boyles (Statesboro City Engineer), Sheriff Lynn M. Anderson (BCSO), Major Scott Brunson (Statesboro PD), Robert Chesire (City of Statesboro), Roger Smith (Savannah Red Cross), Thomas Couch (County Manager), Mike Motes (EGRMC), Maggie Fitzgerald (HR, BOC), Toni Flatman (Health Dept), Kathy Boykin (Airport), Shelby Freeman (Public Health, State of Georgia), Benjamin Tapley (Brooklet), Tim Grams (City of Statesboro Fire Chief), Cindy Heart (Southeast Health District Nurse Manager, State of Georgia), Chris Hill (Warden – Correctional Institute), Jason Sapp (Portal PD), Mike Arrieta (Portal Clerk), J. R. Holloway (SPD Ret.), Garrett Nevils (Chairman, Bulloch County Board of Commissioners), Jimmy Wayne Smith (Correctional Institute), Angie Rosengard (OTC), Randy Turner (Register), Wendell Turner (Public Safety Dir/Statesboro PD), Wes Harris (County Agent), Andy Welch (County Manager), Gordon Lowe (GEMA), Doug Chassereau (GFC), Yuntalay Gadson and Angel Bowers (SEHD), Paul Webb (Transportation Director – BC Board of Education), Debra Wiese (Public Health, State of Georgia), Kathryn Wood (Nursing Director BOE), Tom Woodrum (Capt. Statesboro PD), Scott Sherman (GEMA), and a citizen volunteer, JoAnn Sherman (V.A. nurse Ret.).  
(See Minutes and Sign-in sheets in Appendix E. *(Some of the earlier sign-in sheets could not be obtained due to a change in personnel.)*)
- Department Directors/Chiefs/Mayors/Chairpersons/Staff from Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, and all three town governments, Fire Departments, Police and Sheriff’s office, various private businesses, two of the three local colleges, The Georgia Board of Health, Georgia Forestry Commission, Georgia Emergency Management Agency, and the Red Cross.
- Two formal, public meetings, and several (5) informal meetings occurred to decide upon hazards to be included, amass Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability (HRV) assessment data, and formulate goals and mitigation strategies based on collected assessments.
- Advertised public meetings at least twice (15 August, 2011 and 16 July, 2014) during the planning process, (Public Notice, word of mouth, and volume e-mail invitations – see Appendix E) and with [a public review of the draft plan](#) to be scheduled.

The local Emergency Management Agency Director, Ted Wynn, served as Chair of the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee and was responsible for daily oversight, planning, and coordination of plan development. A public meeting was held on 15 August, 2011 for local and state representatives to introduce Bulloch County residents to the Hazard Mitigation plan update process and to address any questions or concerns of the community in relation to it. (see Appendix E)

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update was developed with extensive research. Public input was considered critical to the success of the plan, and was solicited regularly. On June 10<sup>th</sup>, 2014, the draft of Chapter 2 was posted on the Bulloch [County website](#) for public review and input and the other chapters were [later offered there](#) for review as well.

## **Section IX - Plan Organization**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update is organized in a fashion to assist local government officials, county residents, public and private sector organizations, and any other interested parties in participating in, and planning for natural hazards. The Hazard Mitigation Plan Update contains (Worksheets 3) Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability (HRV) assessments (Appendix A), sections on natural hazards that typically occur within the county, and a section identifying specific

mitigation goals, and associated courses of action. Finally, a framework for plan implementation and maintenance is presented. These were evaluated with current datasets, condensed, and revised to reflect seven current existing natural hazards specific to Bulloch County and its municipalities.

The plan describes those hazards that are considered to have the highest probability of occurrence in relation to their historical background, vulnerability, potential loss, and frequency of occurrence. The plan update also identifies and prioritizes hazard mitigation opportunities in each vulnerable area based on input from Plan Update Committee Members, data from the original plan, various government agencies, local businesses, and Bulloch County citizenry both in meetings and direct discussions.

Each destructive force (Water, Wind, and Fire) was analyzed for spatial occurrences, frequency, and changes made to an action plan wherever members deemed relevant, instead of the prior format of addressing each of the seven hazards individually, & the redundancies that resulted from that approach.

## **Section X - Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability Assessment**

A local risk assessment was accomplished by compiling data on the hazards that could affect Bulloch County and its residents, profiling these past hazard events, and then assessing the community's vulnerability to these hazards. The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee accomplished the current risk assessment by conducting the following steps:

- (1) Hazard Identification
- (2) Hazard Event Profiling
- (3) Vulnerability Assessment
- (4) Potential Loss Estimates

*(1) Hazard Identification:* Maps and historical data sources were studied and reviewed in order to identify the geographic extent, intensity, and probability of occurrence for various hazard events.

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update addresses the following grouped hazards considered by committee members to pose the most threat to the residents, property and economy of Bulloch County:

Damages from Water:

- Drought
- Flooding

Damages from Wind:

- Coastal Storms
- Severe winter storms (Ice)
- Tornadoes
- Thunderstorms/ High Wind Events

## Damages from Wildfires:

- Wildfires, Wildland fires, and Urban Interface fires

(2) *Hazard Event Profiling:* Past hazard event data were collected through an extensive process that utilized input from Plan Update Committee members, research on past disaster declarations in the County, information provided from the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC), and the National Weather Service, a review of current Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), internet and newspaper data searches, interviews with local residents, interviews with GEMA, and Federal, state (the Georgia Mitigation Information System website,) and local agencies.

The committee analyzed the causes and characteristics of each hazard, how the hazard had affected Bulloch County in the past, and what part of Bulloch County's population and infrastructure had historically been vulnerable to each specific hazard.

(3) *Vulnerability Assessment:* The asset inventory component of the HRV assessment data included the inclusion into a database that provides county infrastructure and critical facilities data as well as structure dollar values for loss estimates. This critical facilities database collected data which includes structure location, value, construction details, was there a vulnerable population present, and facility type. This information was also entered into the State of Georgia's Mitigation Information System.

As an EOC, State Patrol Facility, and two Elementary Schools had been built since the original Hazard Mitigation Plan was written, these critical facilities were entered into the system as well as updating all of the structure values of the critical facilities already listed therein.

A critical facility, for the purposes of this plan, is defined as a facility in either the public or private sector that provides essential products and services to the general public, is otherwise necessary to preserve the welfare and quality of life in the County, or fulfills important public safety, emergency response and/or disaster recovery functions. Bulloch County critical facilities are listed in Appendix A.

A community's vulnerability can be described in terms of the assets located within the extent of a hazard event and the potential losses if such an event occurs. Therefore, the vulnerability assessment was accomplished by comparing each previously identified hazard with the inventory of all structures countywide and affected critical facilities and population exposed to each hazard. GEMA Worksheet #3, provided in Appendix D, outlines this step of the HRV assessment.

Assessing vulnerability, for the purposes of this plan, also included a review of the Bulloch County Comprehensive Plan, and Land Use Plan to assess general land use patterns and development trends.

(4) *Potential Loss Estimates:* Using the best available data and mathematical modeling, estimated damages and financial losses likely to be sustained in a geographic area during a hazard event were calculated. Describing vulnerability in terms of dollar losses provides the county with a common framework in which to measure the effects of hazards on critical facilities.

The number and type of structures in the County have been determined for potential loss estimations. The main source of this information was the County Tax Assessor's Office.

A good example of a loss estimate for a spatial hazard is as follows:

A flooding event could potentially impact ~ 40% of the gross digest. These are sub-categorized as: Residential \$781,633,942, Agricultural losses - \$130,858,872, Commercial - \$467,931,627, Industrial - \$150,439,658, for Utilities - \$54,706,321, Religious & Non-profit - \$30,241,110, Governmental - \$62,296,996, & Educational properties at \$158,106,321.

Additionally, an unknown percentage of the total raw/forage farm gate value: \$77,425,273 as well as an unknown monetary percentage of the timber product output as 68.2% of the county land is forested (based upon figures from 2011 County Guide).

As seen in the Georgia Mitigation Information System (GMIS) reports (in Appendix); Countywide, flood could incur \$8,353,171 in losses involving those critical facilities having a flood hazard score greater than zero.

## **Section XI - Mitigation Goals & Action Steps**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee used the results of the Hazard, Risk and Vulnerability assessment to identify and prioritize appropriate mitigation goals and actions. The Plan Update Committee identified many additional mitigation strategies they felt would benefit the community, and deleted those which had been implemented in the interim. Development of these strategies began in a formal committee meeting, along with data and input from GEMA, and GFC. Past occurrences of disasters and historical trend data aided committee members in assigning priorities.

After ensuring that all interested persons had been given ample opportunity to contribute to strategy development, mitigation action steps were next given priority status by committee members. To evaluate priorities, committee members used as a guide a planning tool prepared by FEMA known as STAPLEE (Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, and Environmental) criteria. Each mitigation strategy step was evaluated using STAPLEE criteria as the guiding principle to identify those steps best suited for Bulloch County as it is today. STAPLEE worksheets can be found in Appendix D.

## **Section XII – Multi-Jurisdictional Considerations**

The City of Statesboro, Town of Brooklet, Town of Portal, Town of Register and Bulloch County were active participants in the plan update process. Mitigation goals, and action items identified in this plan for wind and fire damage are applicable to all municipalities and the County areas, unless specifically noted otherwise.

In flood especially, action items with an emphasis on higher spatial frequency of occurrence and extent, was adapted for those areas.

## **Section XIII - Plan Implementation & Maintenance**

To implement the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update, the committee has chosen an Implementation Team devised of the EMA Director, the County Commission Chair and the Mayor or Counsel of each municipality to assign tasks appropriately and ensure the ongoing operation of the

Plan Update through branches of city and county government as was advised in the original plan of 2006.

Bulloch County currently utilizes comprehensive land use planning and building codes to guide and control development within the county. These existing mechanisms will have hazard mitigation strategies integrated into their guidance. Local authorities responsible for the Local Emergency Operations Plan (LEOP) and other plans, as applicable to multi-jurisdictional plans, will utilize guidance from this Hazard Mitigation Plan. Mitigation action items also include strong educational outreach strategies that were identified by the plan update committee, and are to be implemented throughout.

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee had developed a method to ensure that regular review and update of the Plan occurs. The Emergency Management Agency Director will assemble a committee when deemed necessary (other involved Plans are updated, & after severe hazard events), and after any severe hazard event. Committee members will be responsible for monitoring and evaluating the progress of the mitigation strategies in the Plan. The committee will review each goal and action step to determine relevance to changing situations in the County, as well as changes in state and federal policy and to ensure that goals are addressing current and expected conditions. The committee will also review the risk assessment portion of the Plan Update to determine if this information should be modified.

Bulloch County is dedicated to involving the public directly in the continual reshaping and updating of the Hazard Mitigation Plan. A dynamic website and Facebook presence is now being utilized to extend that reach.

Copies of the Plan/Plan Update will be available at the Bulloch County Public Library and at the local EMA office. The existence and location of these copies will be publicized in the local newspaper. All comments and questions will be directed to the local Public Safety/EMA office for follow-up. The public County Commission meeting to evaluate the Plan Update will provide the citizenry a forum for which they can express concerns, opinions, or ideas about the [Plan Update](#) as seen on the Bulloch County website.

#### **Section XIV – Adoption by Local Government**

It is the intent of the Bulloch County Board of Commissioners to submit this plan update to Georgia Emergency Management Agency (GEMA) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Region IV for approval. Having approval by GEMA and FEMA Region IV, the Bulloch County Board of Commissioners and the governing bodies for the City of Statesboro, Town of Brooklet, Town of Portal and Town of Register will formally adopt the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update and submit their present resolutions to be included into the plan update.



**CHAPTER 2 – NATURAL HAZARD RISK AND VULNERABILITY (HRV) SUMMARY**

---

- Section I    **WATER:**            Drought, Flooding, and Hurricane fallout
- Section II   **WIND:**            Severe Winter Storms, Tornadoes, & Windstorms
- Section III   **FIRE:**                Wildfires

A brief summary of the changes that have been made:

| <b>Chapter 2 Section</b>   | <b>Updates to Section</b>   |
|--|---|
| Chapter 2: Consolidation of hazard events  | The original plan divided this chapter amongst sixteen hazards. This update simplifies this by writing three sections by their destructive force.   |
| <b>I.    <u>WATER:</u></b> Drought, Flooding, & damage secondary to hurricanes<br>pgs. 2 - 18          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added/Updated: Storm events to present, &amp; their frequency re-evaluated</li> <li>• Added new &amp; eliminated outdated County critical facilities and revised their values</li> </ul>                       |
| <b>II.   <u>WIND:</u></b> Severe Winter Storms, Tornadoes, & Windstorms/ Thunderstorms<br>Pgs. 18 - 24 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added/Updated: Storm events to present, &amp; their frequency re-evaluated</li> <li>• Added new &amp; eliminated outdated Bulloch County critical facilities and have revised their values</li> </ul>          |
| <b>III.   <u>FIRE:</u></b> Wildfires<br>Pgs. 24 - 26   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Added/Updated: Storm events to present utilizing a more concise and recent dataset from the CWPP</li> <li>• Added new &amp; eliminated outdated County critical facilities and revised their values</li> </ul> |

The Bulloch County Multijurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee initially identified all natural hazards which could potentially enter Bulloch County. This list was then refined to include those hazards most likely to have a negative impact on the county through Worksheet 1. (in Appendix A) Although there are 48 hail events ranging from 0.75” to 2.75” in size in 2008, *only the 25 Sept. 2011 event listed property damages*. That hail was 1.75” in size and inflicted \$25K in property damage. As there are not many things one could choose as a mitigating defense against hail; it was decided that none were thought to be practical given the scope of the hazard.

The plan update executive committee determined that the seven remaining hazards which posed a direct, measurable threat to Bulloch County could be consolidated to three sections by the detrimental force(s) of nature contributing to the final damages we attempt to mitigate here.

In the April 2014 meetings, this Risk Assessment was researched and analyzed thoroughly.

**Note:** All on-line data provided through the GEMA On-line PDM [Critical Facility tools](#) are provided in the Appendix A. Property values were updated to reflect the US inflation rate increase from March of 2004 to March of 2014 as seen at: <http://usinflation.org/us-inflation-rate-calculator/>.

## SECTION I – WATER: Drought, Flooding, & damage secondary to Hurricanes

### A. Hazard Identification

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee reviewed historical data from the National Climatic Data Center, the Georgia Department of Natural Resources and the Georgia Forestry Commission in researching drought conditions in Bulloch County. By definition, a drought is a protracted lack of rain or periods of abnormally dry weather sufficiently prolonged for the lack of water to cause a serious hydrologic imbalance in the affected area. Drought conditions affect the cultivation of crops as well as a water availability and water quality. Drought is also a key factor in wildfire development. Drought conditions make natural fuels (grass, brush, trees, and dead vegetation) more flammable.

More than 84 percent of Bulloch County is considered Agricultural-Forestry. In a county with considerable rural acreage, natural water sources from rainfall amounts affect the many residential and commercial property wells, and are vital to efficient firefighting in isolated properties.

### B. Hazard Profile

Drought is a condition of climatic dryness that is severe enough to reduce soil moisture and water levels below the minimum necessary for sustaining plant, animal, and economic systems. Unlike some hazard events such as floods, drought has neither a clearly defined onset, nor spatial restriction within Bulloch County. It can, however; be a contributing factor for wildfire (which is addressed in Section III of this chapter).

### Drought Probability and Experience:

(source: [GEMA 2014 State Mitigation Plan](#))

| Year      | Area Affected                | Remarks                               |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1903-05   | Statewide                    | Severe                                |
| 1924-27   | North-central Georgia        | One of the most severe of the century |
| 1930-35   | Mostly statewide             | Affected most of US                   |
| 1938-44   | Statewide                    | Regional drought                      |
| 1950-57   | Statewide                    | Regional drought                      |
| 1968-71   | Southern and Central Georgia | Variable severity                     |
| 1977      | Statewide                    | Disaster 3044                         |
| 1985-90   | North and Central Georgia    | Regional drought                      |
| 1999-2009 | Statewide                    | Severe                                |

Table 2.18: Notable Drought Events in Georgia

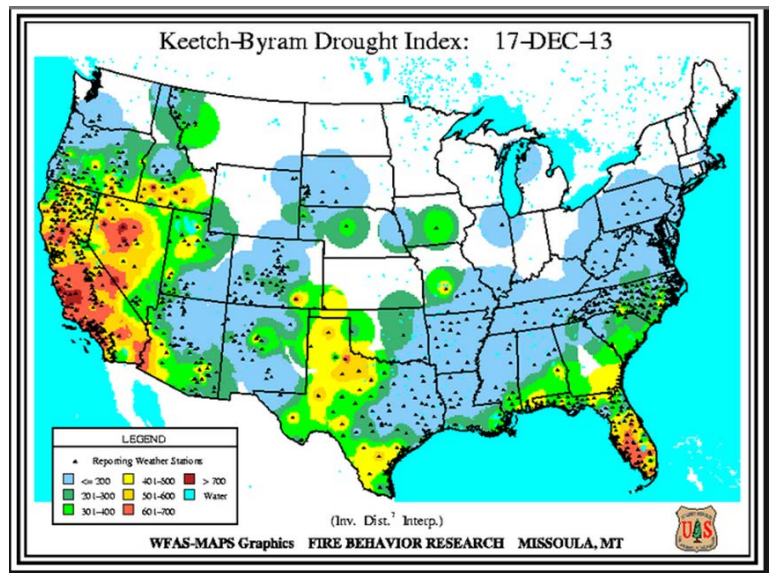
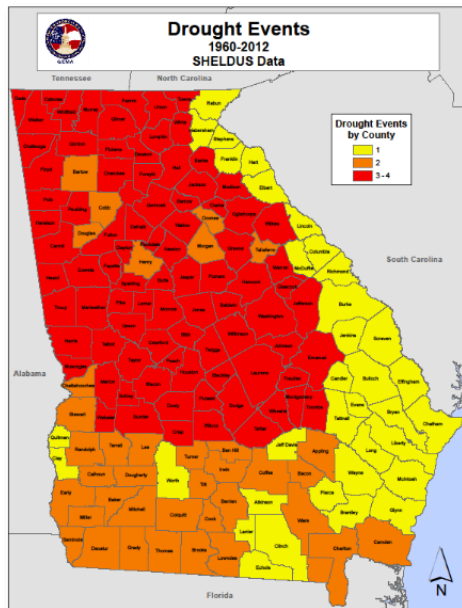
Looking at the Georgia 100 year record from 1903 to 2003, 37 of those 100 years were affected by drought. This yields a probability of [a 37% chance of a drought occurring in any given year](#). The map below shows one event in Bulloch county from 1960 – 2012. (Which conflicts with the statewide stats)



Now, at the records kept with US Drought Monitor we have events of severe or extreme drought occurring June of 2000 through November of 2000, June of 2001, Nov. 2001 – Nov 2002, May of 2007, June 2011 – June 2012, and Dec. of 2012 – Feb of 2013 (6 events in an almost 13 year period) which demonstrates that an attempt to quantify this hazard would be folly, (county, state, and federal data do NOT agree) therefore drought is not included in the Hazard Frequency Table in Appendix A.

### Recent Historical Occurrence of Drought in Georgia

(source: [GEMA 2014 State Mitigation Plan](#))



### C. Assets Exposed to Hazard

Drought conditions typically pose little or no threat to structures; however, fires can occur as a result of dry weather. The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee concluded that drought, in itself, presents no credible threat to critical facilities.

Wildfire, as a result of drought, was considered, and the Committee determined that this hazard does bear a significant threat to the community & will be addressed in Section III.

### D. Estimate of Potential Losses

Drought affects water levels for use by industry, agriculture, and individual consumers. Drought, through agricultural crop damages and the farmers' loss of revenue, has a domino effect, resulting in economic and environmental complications and personal hardships to the rest of the community. A severe drought event will not directly involve structures in Bulloch County, but a drought could adversely affect [71,214](#) citizens, and agricultural revenues as seen below.

(source: [GEMA 2014 State Mitigation Plan](#))

## E. Land Use & Development Trends

The Bulloch County Zoning Department has this Mission Statement:

“To promote orderly growth, development, redevelopment and preservation of the unincorporated areas of Bulloch County; to administer the following ordinances and plans related to development: Comprehensive Land Use Plan, Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, Flood Ordinance, Tower Ordinance, Sign Ordinance, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Ordinance, Building Ordinance and Manufactured Home Ordinance.

With regard to current zoning and development issues, the staff will focus on implementing the growth management measures recommended with Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map. Development ordinance changes being considered include provisions for conservation subdivision regulation, storm water controls, and overlay protection districts for the Statesboro-Bulloch County Airport and major commercial corridors leading to Statesboro.”

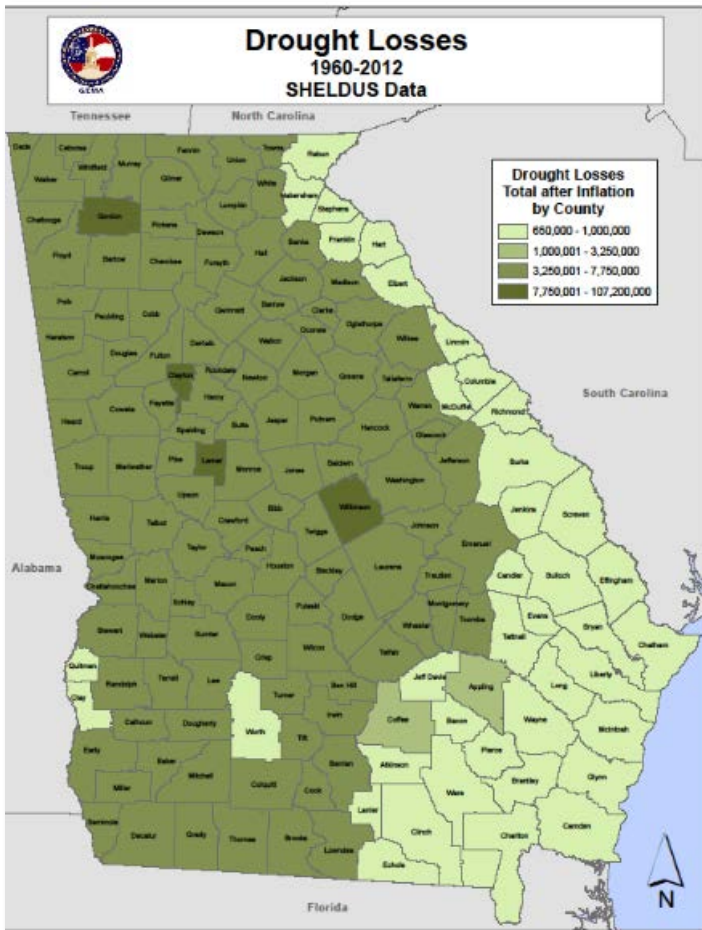
Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, and the Towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register do not, at this time, have land use or development trends limited to drought.

## F. Multi-Jurisdictional Concerns

All of Bulloch County could potentially be affected by drought conditions, particularly as concerns the agriculture, livestock, and forestry community and the inherent threat of wildfire. As a result, any mitigation steps taken related to drought should be undertaken on a countywide basis and include the City of Statesboro, Town of Brooklet, Town of Portal and Town of Register.

## G. Hazard Summary

Drought is a threatening hazard of nature common to virtually all climates. It originates from a deficiency of precipitation over an extended period of time, usually a season or more. Ample water supply is critical to the economic condition of Bulloch County. During droughts, crops do not mature, wildlife and livestock are undernourished, firefighting water reserves diminish, and unemployment increases. The economic losses sustained during Bulloch County’s protracted droughts



(see map above) give emphasis to our vulnerability to this natural hazard.

Chapter 3 provides the Bulloch County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan Update Committee's Drought related Goals, and Action steps in both the steps common to all events section, as well as water hazards section.

## **SECTION I – WATER continued:**

### **A. Flood Hazard Identification**

Bulloch County is located in a known floodplain. Flooding from major hazardous events has occurred many times in the past 200 years. Flash Flooding occurs during prolonged rainfall or intense rainfall over a short period of time; rivers overflow their banks; severe thunderstorms may bring heavy rain in the spring and summer; coastal storms and the secondary inland damages from hurricanes are a constant threat in the summer and fall months.

A flood is a natural event for rivers and streams. Excess water from rainfall or storm surge accumulates and overflows onto the banks and adjacent floodplains. Floodplains are lowlands, adjacent to rivers and oceans that are subject to recurring floods. The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee examined historical data from the [National Climatic Data Center](#), past newspaper articles, the [State of Georgia Hazard Mitigation Strategy](#), historical facts from Bulloch County Citizens, and from [FEMA presidentially declared disasters](#) during its research on the effects of flooding in Bulloch County.

Nature is not the only cause of flooding. New construction and paving alter land's ability to drain properly. As a result, runoff is increased two to six times over what would occur on natural terrain. Areas that were initially zoned as low-risk can quickly become high-risk as urban development alters topography.

### **B. Hazard Profile**

Within Bulloch County, flooding has caused significant damage on several occasions. Presidential Declarations for recent flood events include: From October 1, 1994 to November 16, 1994, the Federally Declared flood disaster (DR 1042) where Bulloch, together with 12 neighboring counties, received disaster funding for flooding along with tornadoes and high winds, 11 March, 1998 (DR1209), when individual assistance was given within Bulloch County as one of 119 Georgia Counties with flood damages due to flooding from severe storms which included tornadoes. [The NCDC Bulloch County database](#) lists flooding in June of 2004, March and June of 2005, a flash flood on 12/14/2009, on [8/6/2013 a flash flood](#) which incurred approximately \$10,000 in property damage, and 13 days later, Statesboro had [a flash flood event](#) with approximately \$50,000 in property damage: “A nearly stationary front remained draped across Southeast Georgia through the day. Numerous showers and thunderstorms developed across the region and became nearly stationary across the Statesboro area. The heavy rainfall produced flash flooding as well as two dam failures.

Event Narrative: Bulloch County 911 dispatch relayed numerous reports of road closures in or near the Statesboro city limits. Approximately 20 to 25 water rescues were reported due to flooding in the first floor of an apartment complex and homes along Johnson Street and West Site Road as well as Hodges Circle. Two dam failures were also reported northeast of Statesboro. One of the dams was along Buck Creek Road. Twenty-two homes were also impacted in the Statesboro area.” End quote.

Most flooding issues occur in the eastern portion of the county and are attributable to the Ogeechee River rising over the banks when heavy rainfall occurs in the central portion of Georgia. Problems occur in the unincorporated area along the numerous unpaved roads. This flooding occurs, on average, every three years. Problems include road erosion, dam failures, and culvert damage, as well as power outages from uprooted trees. The undermining of the roads from the uncommon amount of water does an immeasurable amount of weakening of the county paved roads as well.

Chapter I Geography section thoroughly describes the 5 drainage basins and topography within Bulloch County.

Approximately 42 percent of the land area in Bulloch County falls within a 100-year flood zone (see maps to follow). No Critical Facilities exist within the 100-year flood zone for Brooklet, Portal, or Register. The Town of Portal contains no flood zone areas, Brooklet contains ~ 8% percent flood zone areas, Statesboro contains ~ 20% percent flood zone areas and Register contains approximately 18% flood zone areas.

The Bulloch County Flood Insurance Study (found in Appendix B) addresses the five drainage basins described in Section III of Chapter 1, as does the Flood Extent Table (also found in Appendix B).

#### Historical Crests for Ogeechee River at Rocky Ford

##### Historic Crests

- (1) 13.92 ft on 03/23/2003
- (2) 12.50 ft on 03/31/2005
- (3) 12.41 ft on 04/06/2009
- (4) 11.83 ft on 07/13/2013
- (5) 11.62 ft on 12/27/2009
- (6) 10.68 ft on 03/10/2007
- (7) 10.08 ft on 03/01/2004
- (8) 9.82 ft on 03/12/2008
- (9) 9.51 ft on 10/11/2005
- (10) 9.29 ft on 01/08/2006
- (11) 8.98 ft on 02/11/2011
- (12) 8.71 ft on 12/31/2002
- (13) 6.95 ft on 06/17/2012

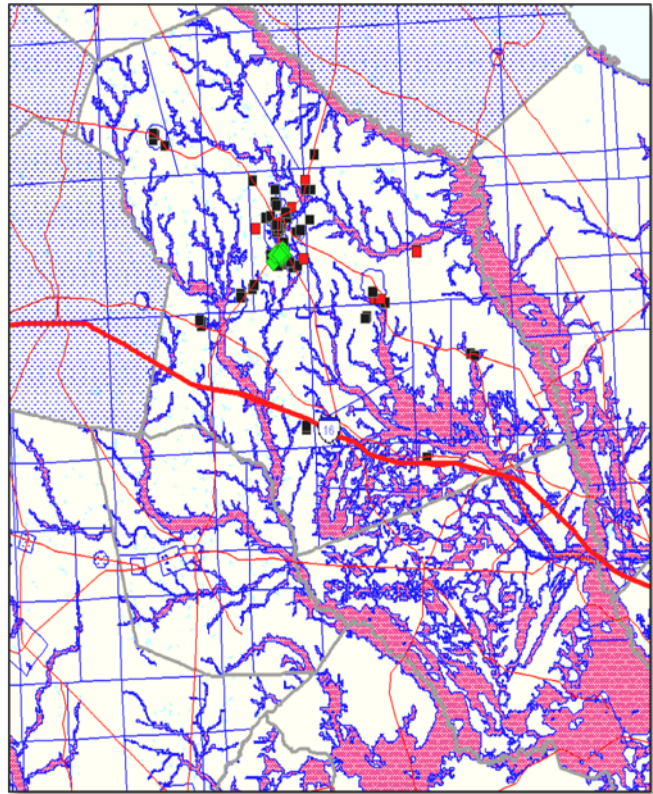
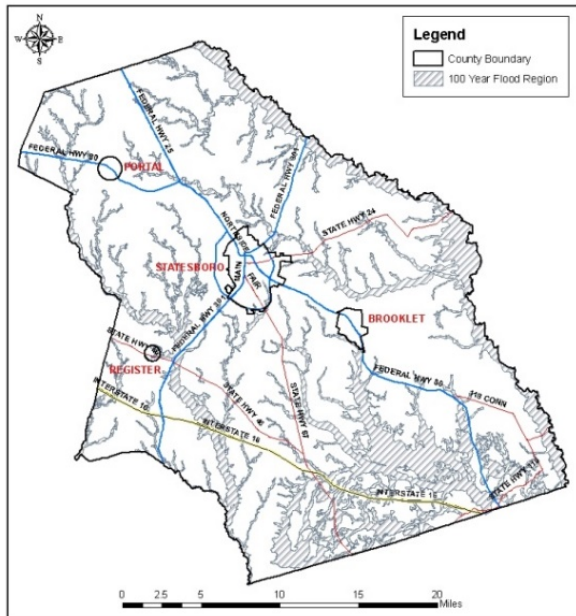
(P): Preliminary values subject to further review.

As seen in the Hazard Frequency Table in Appendix A, the county has had 6 flood events in the past 10 years, and 11 events within the past 20 years. This indicates that, in an average year, there is a 55% to 60% chance of a flood event occurring.

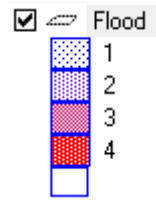
Bulloch County Flood Maps from March of 2005, and current (2014) Georgia Mitigation Information System (GMIS) maps of same follow:



## Bulloch County Flood Areas



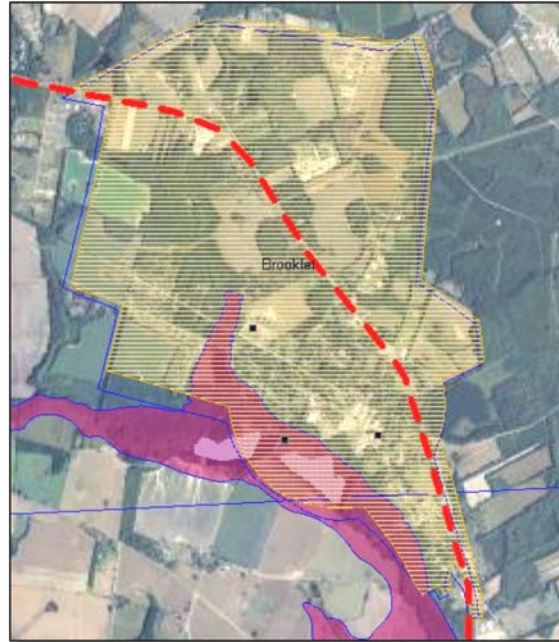
GMIS Bulloch County Flood Areas



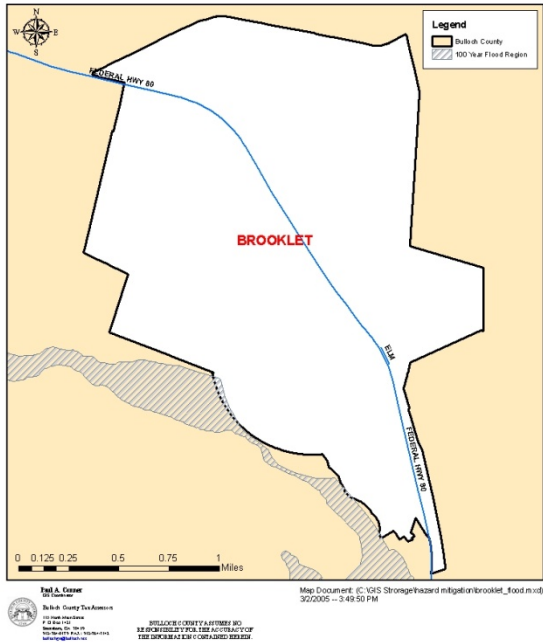
The flood hazard scores are derived from the FEMA Q3 “Zone” values. The Q3 layer is derived from the FEMA paper flood insurance rate maps. Although the resolution is 1:24,000, which has an allowable error of 40 feet, FEMA recommends using 250 feet as the potential error. This layer cannot be used for a legal flood determination.

| Score | Original Value | Description                                    |
|-------|----------------|--|
| 4     | Floodway       | Floodway (within zone AE)                      |
|       | V              | 1% with Velocity no Base Flood Elevation (BFE) |
|       | VE             | 1% with Velocity BFE                           |
| 3     | A              | 1% Annual Chance no BFE                        |
|       | A99            | 1% Federal flood protection system             |
|       | AE             | 1% has BFE                                     |
|       | AH             | 1% Ponding has BFE                             |
|       | AO             | 1% Sheet Flow has depths                       |
| 2     | AR             | 1% Federal flood protection system             |
|       | X500           | 0.2% Annual Chance                             |
| 1     | ANI            | Area not included in survey                    |
|       | D              | Undetermined but possible                      |
| 0     | UNDES          | Undesignated                                   |
|       | X              | Outside Flood Zones                            |

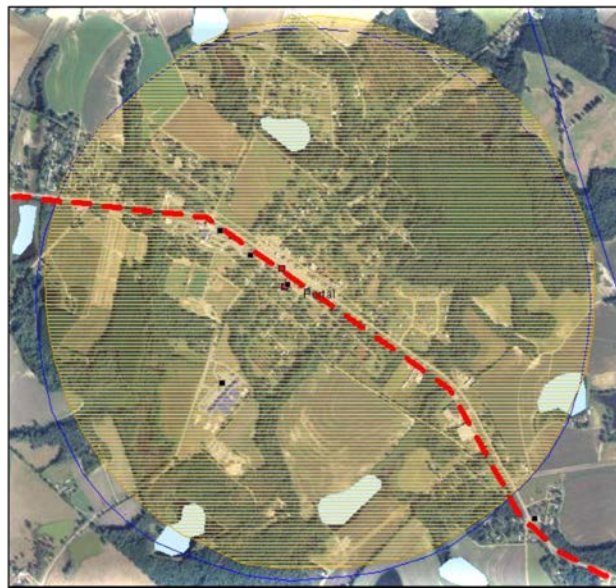
GMIS Brooklet Flood Areas



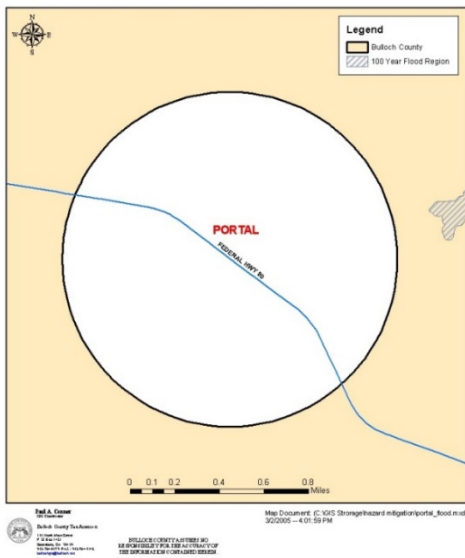
### Brooklet Flood Areas



GMIS Portal Flood Areas

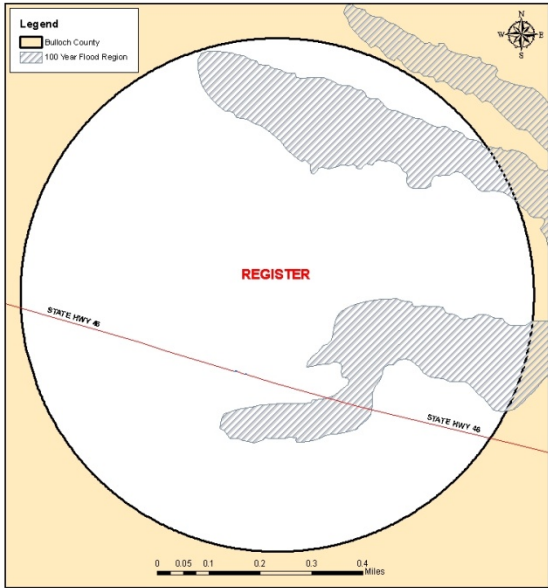


### Portal Flood Areas





## Register Flood Areas

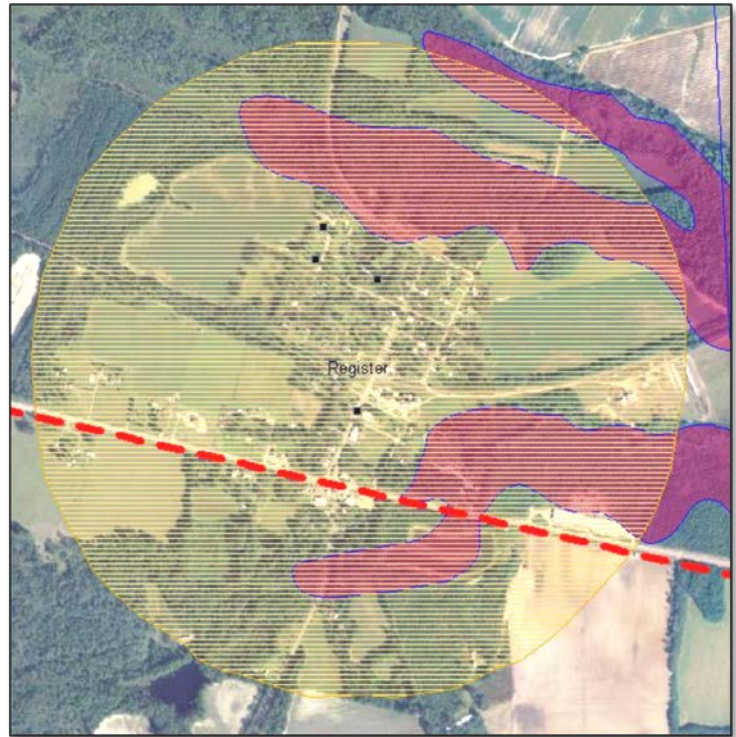


Paul A. Casper  
GIS Specialist  
Bulloch County Tax Assessor  
2010-2011  
2011-2012  
2012-2013  
2013-2014  
2014-2015  
2015-2016  
2016-2017  
2017-2018  
2018-2019  
2019-2020  
2020-2021  
2021-2022  
2022-2023  
2023-2024  
2024-2025

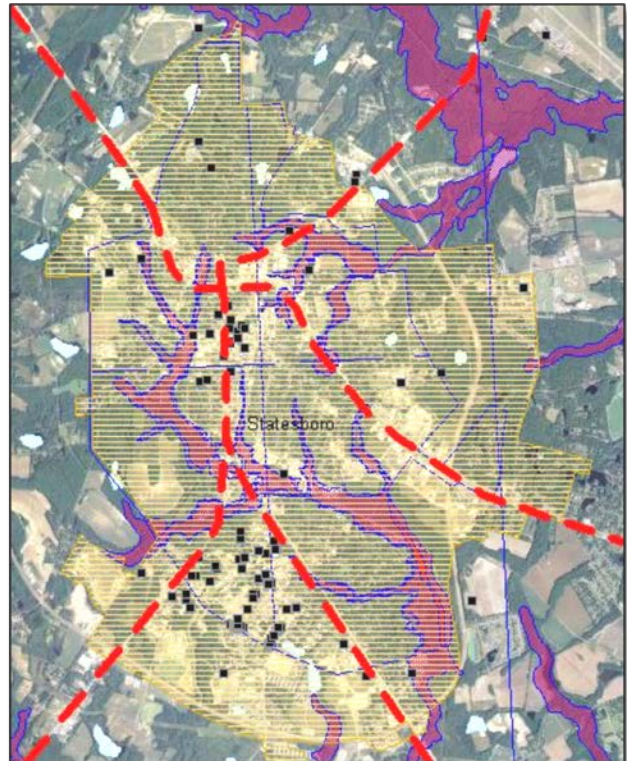
Map Document: C:\GIS\Strong\hazard mitigation\register\_flood.mxd  
3/2/2005 - 3:58:32 PM

BULLOCH COUNTY AFFIRMS NO  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN

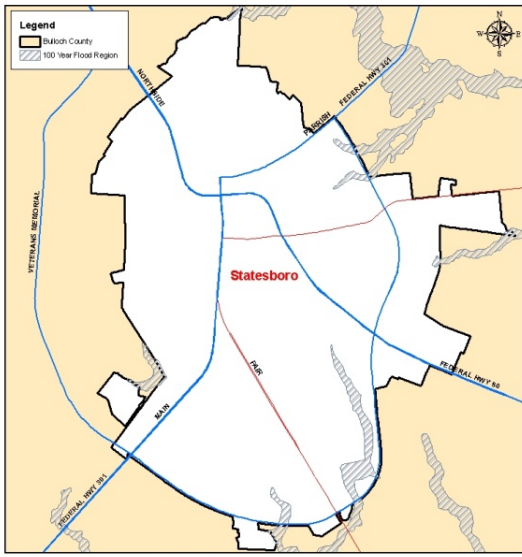
## GMIS Register Flood Areas



## GMIS Statesboro Flood Areas



## Statesboro Flood Areas



Paul A. Casper  
GIS Specialist  
Bulloch County Tax Assessor  
2010-2011  
2011-2012  
2012-2013  
2013-2014  
2014-2015  
2015-2016  
2016-2017  
2017-2018  
2018-2019  
2019-2020  
2020-2021  
2021-2022  
2022-2023  
2023-2024  
2024-2025

Map Document: C:\GIS\Strong\hazard mitigation\statesboron\_flood.mxd  
3/2/2005 - 3:36:32 PM

BULLOCH COUNTY AFFIRMS NO  
RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF  
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN

## C. Assets Exposed to Hazard

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee established a list with location of all critical facilities within the County. Bulloch County GIS prepared maps of the County showing the boundaries of the flood hazard areas. (See above) Any existing critical facility located in the floodplain will be reviewed for flood mitigation measures.

The Brooklet Police Department has relocated its Police Dept. out of a flood area into its new addition built at the City Hall; 104 Church Street in January of 2015. The Plan Update Committee is not aware at this time of any future building planned for a floodplain area. A list of critical facilities and maps are located in Appendix A.

## D. Estimate of Potential Losses

Estimating indirect costs from flood damage was prepared using guidance provided in How-To-Guide 386-2, Understanding Your Risks, Identifying Hazards and Estimating Losses. Worksheet 3, in Appendix A, reflects loss estimates for each of the critical facility categories within Bulloch County.

A flooding event could potentially impact ~ 40% of the gross digest. These are sub-categorized as: Residential \$232,751,430, Agricultural losses - \$51,715,591, Commercial - \$32,818,610, Industrial - \$55,079,462, for Utilities - \$14,905,856, Religious & Non-profit - \$3,680,827, Governmental - \$10,283,947, & Educational properties at \$9,939,544 which amounts to \$411,175,267. Add to that Statesboro's 20% (\$374,253,826), Brooklet's 8% (\$6,887,466), and Register's 18% (\$1,308,180), and that total jumps to \$793,624,739 for structures.

Additionally, an unknown percentage of the total raw/forage farm gate value: \$77,425,273 as well as an unknown monetary percentage of the timber product output as 68.2% of the county land is forested (based upon figures from *2011 County Guide*).

As seen in the Georgia Mitigation Information System (GMIS) reports (in Appendix); Countywide, flood could incur \$8,353,171 in losses involving those critical facilities having a flood hazard score greater than zero.

## E. Land Use & Development Trends

Bulloch County, the city of Statesboro, and the town of Brooklet participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), Portal does not have identified flood areas, and Register was newly [sanctioned on 8/5/2011](#) and is addressing that. There are specific [local ordinances](#) prohibiting development in flood-prone areas, and construction must adhere to the Georgia State Minimum Standard Codes (Uniform Codes Act) and the International Building Code. The minimum standards established by these codes do provide reasonable protection to persons and property within structures that comply with the regulations for most natural hazards. The county has four repetitive loss residential properties; one of which was in Statesboro and the other three are in unincorporated areas. The Brooklet Police Dept. moved its office from a flood area to their City Hall.



## **F. Multi-Jurisdictional Concerns**

Less than forty-two percent (< 42%) of Bulloch County could potentially be affected by flood conditions, particularly as concerns a hurricane or storm event. Statesboro has approximately 20% of its land area exposed to flood events; Brooklet has approximately 8%; Portal has no flood areas; and the town of Register has about 18% exposed to flood events.

## **G. Hazard Summary**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee located flood prone areas and the roads and bridges likely to be affected. The GMIS report identified the critical facilities found in the higher hazard score areas which included a town police station (evaluating their alternatives at present), one alternative school, and two utilities. The county has four repetitive loss residential properties; one in Statesboro and the other three are in unincorporated areas. A committee member visited the flood prone police station in Brooklet in 2014 and an officer (Shawn Berry) there explained that they were evaluating the rebuild versus relocate costs. A followup call revealed that the Brooklet Police office (in January 2015) relocated its new building addition at Brooklet City Hall.

Members identified many mitigation measures as a high priority. These measures can be seen in Chapter #3 amongst others, and should receive full consideration for implementation following the assigned priorities stated therein.

## **SECTION I – WATER *continued***

### **A. Hurricane/Coastal Storm Hazard Identification**

Hurricanes and tropical storms, as well as tropical depressions, are all tropical cyclones defined as warm-core non-frontal synoptic-scale cyclones, originating over tropical or subtropical waters, with organized deep convection and closed surface wind circulation about a well-defined center. A hurricane is a category of tropical storm with wind speeds greater than 74 or more miles per hour. Hurricanes develop over warm waters and are caused by the atmospheric instability created by the collision of warm air with cooler air. Hurricane winds blow in a large spiral around a calm center called the eye, which can be 20-30 *miles* wide. When a hurricane nears land, it may bring torrential rains, destructively high winds, storm surges, coastal flooding, inland flooding, and sometimes, tornadoes. A single hurricane can last for more than two weeks over water and can extend outward 400 miles. The hurricane season for the Atlantic coast is June 1<sup>st</sup> to November 30<sup>th</sup>.

On average, five hurricanes strike the United States every year. In a two-year period, an average of three significant (category 3 or higher) hurricanes will strike the United States. Resulting inland effects include heavy rainfalls, riverine flooding, and high winds. Hurricanes can flood both coastal and inland areas, even as the storm dissipates in wind strength; while windy hurricanes primarily affect coastal areas with their high winds and storm surge. Because hurricanes are large moving storm systems, they can affect entire states or entire coastlines. Therefore, hurricanes/tropical storms are not, by themselves, separate or distinct hazards. But should the (now inland) storm stall over an area, the amount of flash flood water will be more than most area could handle.

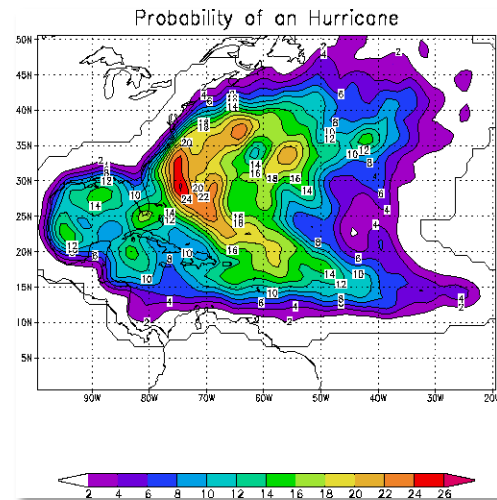
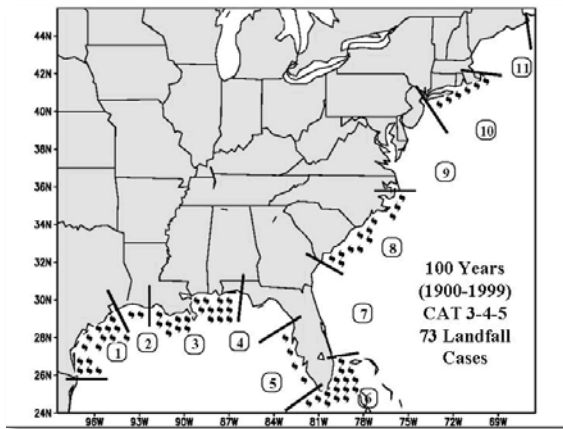
## B. Hazard Profile

In the fifty years from 1964 through most of 2014 (present), Bulloch County has been negatively affected by the following hurricanes as windstorm events only. None of the [flash flood dates](#) coincide with the dates listed below as they were separate occurrences.

- Hurricane Dora September 9, 1964
- Hurricane Bertha July 11, 1996
- Hurricane Fran September 3, 1996
- Hurricane Floyd September 14, 1999
- Tropical Storm [Jeanne](#) (DR 1567)
- Hurricane Katrina (EM 3218) -- signed September 5, 2005
- Tropical Storm [Alberto](#) in June of 2006

The probability of a hazardous flooding event caused by a hurricane winds in Bulloch County is less than 1 percent per year.

Below are maps showing the 100 year history of Atlantic Hurricane landfall locations and current probability.



**Extent:** The best available method for determining potential extent or magnitude of a future hurricane wind event is to review historical records. Based on hazard history for Georgia, the potential extent for a future hurricane wind event in Georgia is a Category 4 Hurricane producing maximum sustained winds of up to 156 miles per hour.

HAZUS-MH (a natural hazard based geographic information system developed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency) predicts that there is a 2% chance of a hurricane or tropical storm causing peak 3-second gusts of 73-83 mph in Bulloch County.

## C. Assets Exposed to Hazard

All structures and facilities within Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, Towns of Brooklet, Portal (to a lesser extent), and Register could be damaged by a hurricane event causing flash flooding, including

all public safety facilities, government buildings, water and wastewater treatment facilities, public utilities, education centers, the public library and commercial, farm & agricultural, and residential areas.

#### **D. Estimate of Potential Losses**

A hurricane could potentially affect over 71,091 structures in Bulloch County, the City of Statesboro, & the towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register at an estimated dollar value of \$4.237 Billion, and could have a negative impact on [71,214](#) persons.

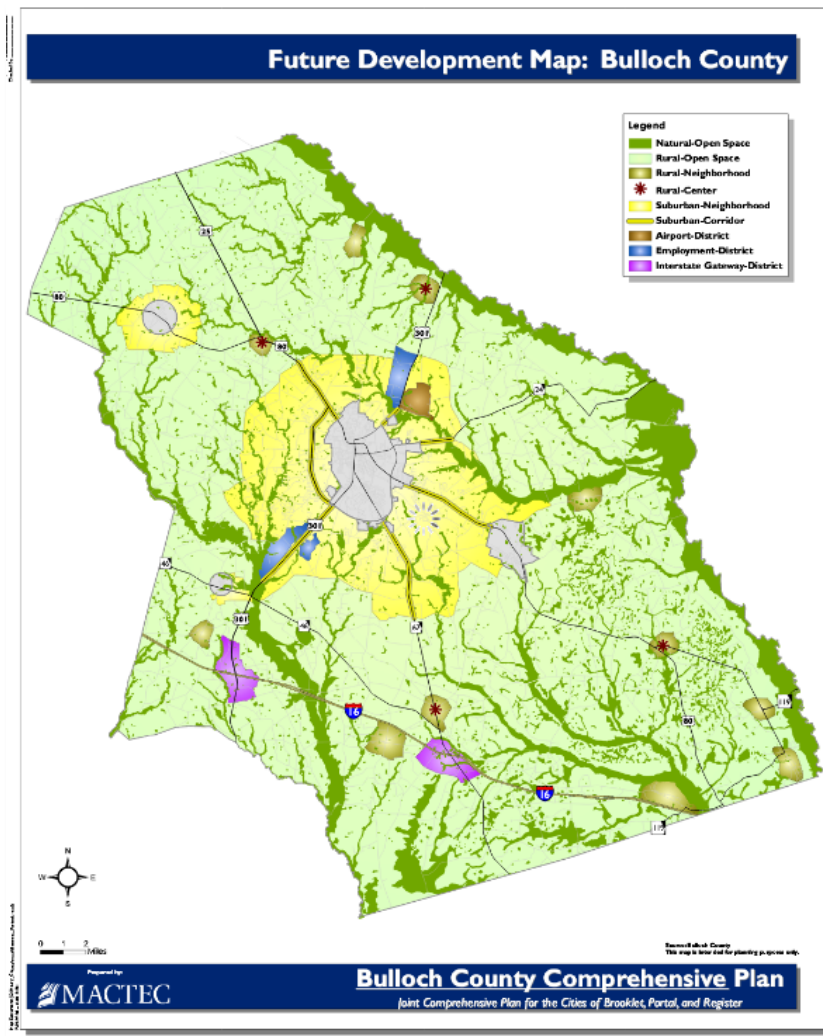
Based on the GEMA on-line critical facility tools, all critical facilities for a total of \$1,663,733,189 are located within a hurricane wind hazard area. (GMIS Wind reports are located in Appendix A.)

#### **E. Land Use & Developmental Trends**

The largest concerns during a hurricane event are the reparations after flooding caused by heavy rainfall, and more frequently; the damages from high winds. The likelihood of storm surge as far inland as Bulloch County is almost non-existent. Bulloch County, Statesboro, and Brooklet participate in the [National Flood Insurance Program](#) (NFIP). The town of Register was newly sanctioned by the program on [08/05/2011](#), and Portal has no flood areas. Although there are no specific local ordinances prohibiting development in flood-prone areas, construction must adhere to the Georgia State Minimum Standard Codes (Uniform Codes Act) and the International Building Code. The minimum standards established by these codes provide reasonable protection to persons and property within structures that comply with the regulations for most natural hazards.

When dealing with flood events; there are fifteen emergency support functions within law enforcement, search and rescue, firefighting, and public health administration. Each of these serves a very specific purpose with specific agencies tasked with them. (E.g. If there are roads being washed out or bridges being potentially compromised, that comes under the jurisdiction of DOT.) If there's a need or a request for additional law enforcement support, that's going to come under the jurisdiction of Georgia State Patrol and they will do whatever is necessary to provide the personnel. The extent of the flood event will dictate how many resources will need to be involved.

The [Land Use Plan](#) and the [Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy](#) show development trends overlaid upon the following flood plain map:



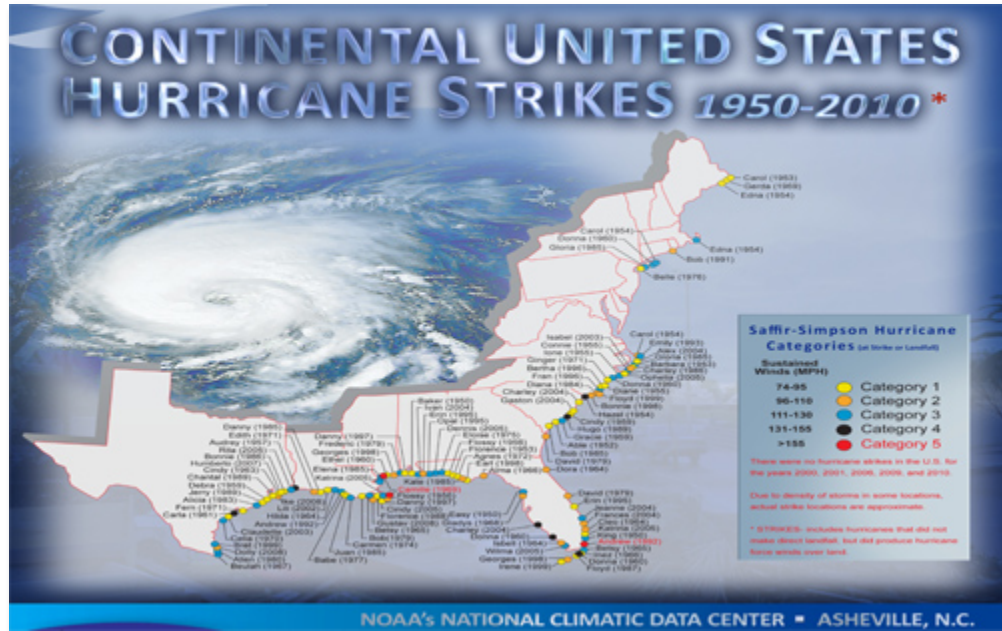
## F. Multi-Jurisdictional Concerns

All of Bulloch County, the City of Statesboro, Towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register could potentially be affected by a hurricane consequence event. As a result, any mitigation steps taken related to hurricanes should be undertaken on a countywide basis and include its municipalities.

## G. Hazard Summary

Bulloch County has a low probability for exposure to potential damages caused by hurricanes, with the exception of hurricane winds traveling inland. Committee members spent considerable time deliberating appropriate mitigation strategies to reduce the destruction from windstorms. While no amount of mitigation can prevent the damages caused by a Category 5 hurricane, early warning systems could save lives and property, and are being implemented.

In the following graphic, NOAA'S NCDC shows all hurricane landfall sites in the United States from [1950 to 2010](#).



## SECTION I – WATER continued

### A. Severe Winter Storm/Ice Storm Hazard Identification

Severe winter storms bring the threat of freezing rain, ice and snow accumulation. Heavy accumulations of ice, especially when accompanied by high winds, can result in extensive damage to trees and above ground electric and media transmission lines. Ice and snow covered roads pose hazardous conditions for traffic and can greatly complicate response and recovery efforts.

Severe winter storms could result in the loss of utilities, expected increase in traffic accidents, impassable roads, and short-term lost income and productivity when normal commuting is hindered. Critical facilities are exposed to the effects of severe winter storms, but vulnerability is a function of the potential disruption of services (primarily electricity) and transportation systems. Extremely cold temperatures accompanied by strong winds can result in wind chills that cause bodily injury such as frostbite and death. A variety of phenomena and conditions occur during winter storms. The National Weather Service uses the following terminology:

- Heavy snowfall - the accumulation of six or more inches of snow in a 12-hour period or eight or more inches in a 24-hour period.
- Blizzard - the occurrence of sustained wind speeds in excess of 35 miles per hour accompanied by heavy snowfall or large amounts of blowing or drifting snow.
- Ice storm - an occurrence where rain falls from warmer upper layers of the atmosphere to the colder ground, freezing upon contact with the ground and exposed objects near the ground.



- Freezing drizzle/freezing rain - the effect of drizzle or rain freezing upon impact on objects that have a temperature of 32 degrees Fahrenheit or below.
- Sleet - solid grains or pellets of ice formed by the freezing of raindrops or the refreezing of largely melted snowflakes. This ice does not cling to surfaces.
- Wind chill - an apparent temperature that describes the combined effect of wind and low air temperatures on exposed skin.

A severe winter storm can be large enough to affect several states, while others may affect only a single community. Many winter storms are accompanied by freezing temperatures that can last for prolonged periods. The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee researched historical data from the National Climatic Data Center, The National Weather Service, FEMA Declared disaster listings, and our own County history for information relating to winter storms in Bulloch County. A heavy accumulation of ice, especially when accompanied by high winds, destroys trees and power lines. Sidewalks, streets, and highways become extremely hazardous to pedestrians and motorists, and the very real threat of hypothermia exists for people, livestock, poultry and pets.

## **B. Hazard Profile**

Records maintained by the State Climatologist's office indicate that Bulloch County is in the region that usually receives less than 3-inches of snow per year. Although winter storms occur infrequently, they have the potential to wreak havoc on the community when they do strike. Statistically, Bulloch County can expect a winter storm frequency of 15-20% in any given year.

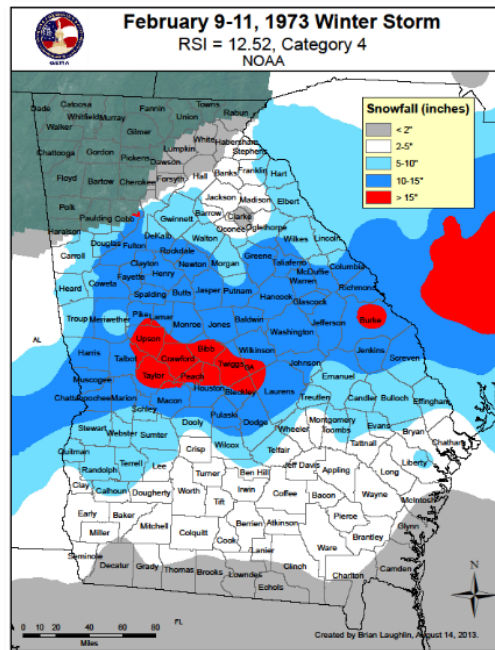
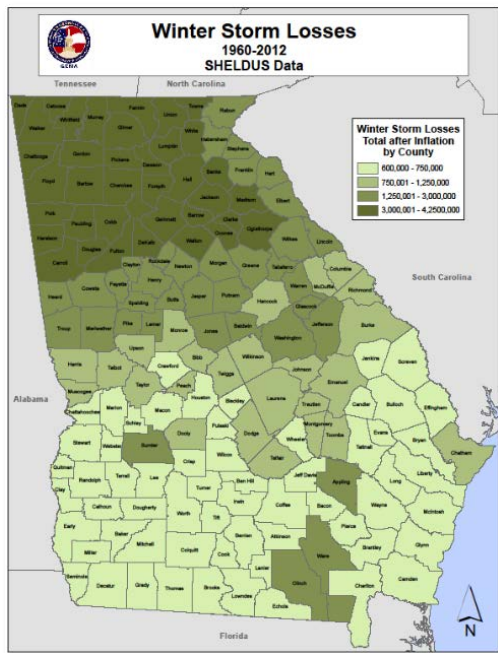
In February of 2014 (Feb. 11–14, 2014) an Ice Storm (named Pax) was declared as a natural disaster by Federal authorities, Governor of the State of Georgia and Bulloch County declarations. (These declarations and news publications can be found in Appendix A.) Recent ice storms in Bulloch County have occurred in 2002, 2011, & 2014.

“March 6, 2014

Gov. Nathan Deal today announced that President Obama approved his request for a major disaster declaration for 39 counties that sustained damage the [Feb. 10-14 winter storm](#). The declaration allows for the federal government to reimburse 75 percent of eligible expenditures and damage costs.

“The winter weather that overtook our state in mid-February caused millions of dollars’ worth of damage in many parts of our state,” Deal said. “The state of Georgia mobilized significant resources to ensure the safety of our citizens and our property during a time of crisis, and our costs far exceeded the federal threshold for disaster assistance. I appreciate the cooperation of President Obama and FEMA during this response effort.”

The 39 counties are: Baldwin, *Bulloch*, Burke, Butts, Candler, Carroll, Columbia, Coweta, Dade, Emanuel, Fayette, Fulton, Gilmer, Glascock, Hancock, Haralson, Heard, Jasper, Jefferson, Jenkins, Johnson, Jones, Lamar, McDuffie, Meriwether, Monroe, Morgan, Newton, Pickens, Pike, Richmond, Screven, Spalding, Upson, Walker, Warren, Washington, Whitfield and Wilkes counties.”



These maps from the [State Plan](#) show the extent seen for Georgia winter storms

### C. Assets Exposed to Hazard

In evaluating assets that may potentially be compromised by the effects of winter storms, the committee determined that all critical facilities, as well as all public, private and commercial property, are susceptible to some degree. The cost for replacement of power lines, (supplies and man hours) and the cost of monitoring and debris cleanup must be factored in. Plans for a County “Storm Debris Plan” have begun.

### D. Estimate of Potential Losses

In the February 2014 Ice Storm Event, expenses included: Statesboro Fire Dept. overtime pay, mileage etc. = \$28,659., public works; personnel expenses, equipment expenses, tippage, etc. had a cumulative total exceeding \$110,607., Bulloch County Sheriff’s Office deputies incurred \$13,744 in overtime pay from 11-13 February, debris for the landfill cost = \$13,560.68, Bulloch County EMS’s projected cost of Pax = \$1,118.64, and the board of Commissioners Transportation budget suffered equipment, labor & overhead expenditures of \$83,187.50. The aftermath: removal of > 664 tons of debris = \$134,798.61 in 38 pieces of equipment during 871 man-hours of their use.

A severe winter storm could potentially impact 71,091 structures in Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, Towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register at an estimated dollar value of \$1,695,030,290, and could impact [71,214](#) persons.

## E. Land Use & Developmental Trends

Bulloch County, the City of Statesboro, & the towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register currently have no land use or development trends specific to winter storms.



## F. Multi-Jurisdictional Concerns

All of Bulloch County can potentially see damages from winter storms. As a result, any mitigation steps taken related to winter storms should be undertaken on a countywide basis and include the City of Statesboro, and towns of Brooklet, Portal and Register.

## G. Hazard Summary

Winter storms, typically afford communities some advance warning. The National Weather Service issues winter storm warnings and advisories as these storms make their way south/southeast. Unfortunately, even with advance warning, some of the most destructive winter storms have occurred in the southern United States, where buildings, infrastructure, livestock, poultry, and crops are not typically designed to sustain prolonged severe winter conditions. Even minor winds during ice-loading can break or uproot trees. Also, motorists not accustomed to driving in snow and icy conditions pose an additional danger on roads and highways. With a large percentage of dirt road, hills, and curves, school buses cannot safely make their routes. Bulloch County does not possess the winter road equipment (e.g. plows and salt trucks) that make driving easier for motorists. Therefore, the impact from a winter storm lasts longer, and is more dangerous, for motorists. The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee recognized the dangers posed by winter storms and identifies specific mitigation actions in Chapter 3.

## SECTION II – WIND

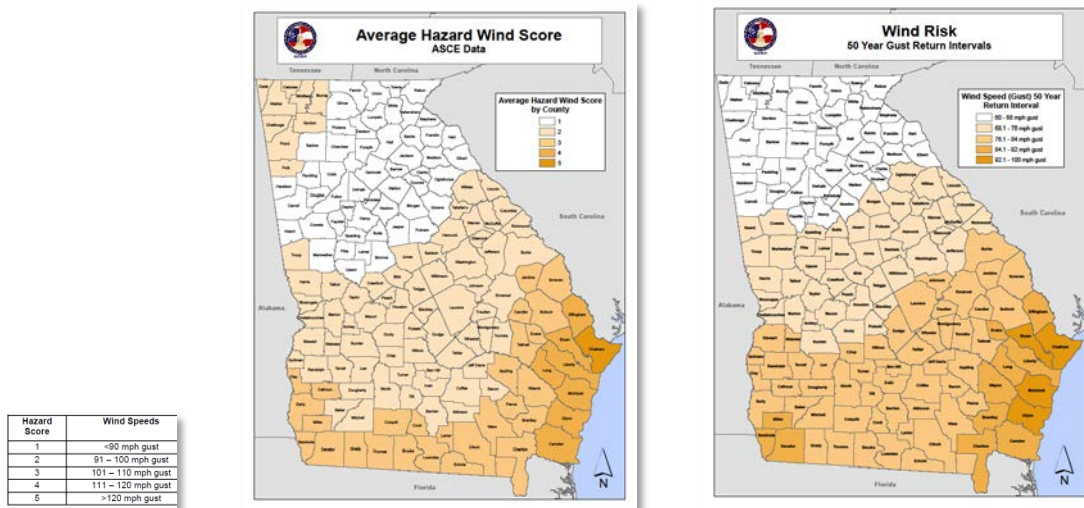
### A. Tornado Hazard Identification

A tornado is a violently rotating column of air (seen only when containing condensation, dust, or debris) in contact with the surface of the ground. Exceptionally large tornadoes may not exhibit the classic “funnel” shape but may appear as a large, turbulent cloud near the ground or a large rain shaft. Destructive because of strong winds and windborne debris, tornadoes can topple buildings, roll mobile homes, uproot vegetation and launch small to large objects hundreds of yards. Tornado season typically from March through August; however, tornadoes can strike at any time of the year if ideal weather front conditions are present.



## B. Hazard Profile

According to records maintained by the [National Climactic Data Center](#), Bulloch County has been struck by four tornados in the last 10 years, & seven tornadoes in the last 20 years with property damages reported at \$445K. Frequency of occurrence can be expected at 35 - 40% per year



## C. Assets Exposed to Hazard

All structures and facilities within Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, Towns of Portal, and Register could, and some have, seen damages by tornadoes or straight line winds as they are among the most unpredictable of weather phenomena and are indiscriminate as to when or where they strike. Brooklet is also susceptible as the surrounding towns have had tornado events and their damage.

## D. Estimate of Potential Losses

From the seven listed tornadoes (see NCDC 20 year tornado document in Appendix A), there was a total of \$445K in damages and 4 reports of injuries during that period.

Tornadoes have the capability of damaging countless structures, citizens, livestock, crops, equipment, and vehicles.

To understand the enormity of just how wide and strong a tornado can become; [the El Reno tornado](#) in Oklahoma in 2013:

“According to the National Weather Service in Norman, Okla., the tornado, which struck the area near El Reno, Okla., was the widest on record at 2.6 miles. The NWS also upgraded the intensity of the storm to EF5, which is the strongest level a tornado can reach on the Enhanced Fujita Scale. The tornado was on the ground for 16.2 miles, during May 31, 2013.”



| ENHANCED FUJITA SCALE* |             |              |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| CATEGORY               | WINDS (MPH) | DAMAGE       |
| EF-5                   | >200        | INCREDIBLE   |
| EF-4                   | 166-200     | DEVASTATING  |
| EF-3                   | 136-165     | SEVERE       |
| EF-2                   | 111-135     | CONSIDERABLE |
| EF-1                   | 86-110      | MODERATE     |
| EF-0                   | 65-85       | LIGHT        |

\*SCALE OF WIND DAMAGE CAUSED BY TORNADES

Based on the GEMA on-line critical facility tools, all critical facilities for a total of \$1,663,733,189, and [71,214](#) citizens are located within a tornado hazard area. GMIS reports are in the Appendix.

### E. Land Use & Developmental Trends



Bulloch County is located in wind zone III, which is associated with 200-mph wind speeds. The county currently has no land use or development trends related to tornados. Existing building codes do not require structures to meet or exceed design wind speeds of 200 miles per hour.

### F. Multi-Jurisdictional Concerns

All of Bulloch County has the same design wind speed of 200 mph as determined by the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). As stated previously, the entire county can potentially be affected by a tornado. As a result, any mitigation steps taken related to tornados should be undertaken on a countywide basis and include the City of Statesboro and Towns of Brooklet, Portal and Register. Wind retrofitting has already begun on many of the buildings on Georgia Southern University campus in Statesboro.

### G. Hazard Summary

Due to the threat of a tornado occurrence during a hurricane, tropical storm / depression or thunderstorm event, Bulloch County has a fairly high potential for damage from tornadic winds. Bulloch County residents need to be prepared for a tornado event as much as is possible. Should a tornado hit certain portions of the county that are highly concentrated with homes, vulnerable populations, or any of the critical facilities identified, depending upon the strength and duration of the event, significant losses could occur. Due to the destructive nature of tornados, mitigation actions related to tornados should be implemented countywide as the funding becomes available. This is consistent with the original plan's goals and action items.

## **SECTION II – WIND continued**

### **A. Hazard Identification *Thunderstorm wind/ high winds***

**Note:** *The NCDC database separates these events, but for expediency, they will be addressed together here because of the similarities in how best to begin to mitigate wind's destructiveness.*

High Wind- Sustained non-convective winds of 35 knots (40 mph) or greater lasting for 1 hour or longer or winds (sustained or gusts) of 50 knots (58 mph) for any duration (or otherwise locally/regionally defined), on a widespread or localized basis.

Strong Wind- Non-convective winds gusting less than 50 knots (58 mph), or sustained winds less than 35 knots (40 mph), result in a fatality, injury, or damage.

Thunderstorm Wind- Winds, arising from convection (occurring within 30 minutes of lightning being observed or detected), with speeds of at least 50 knots (58 mph), or winds of any speed (non-severe thunderstorm winds below 50 knots) producing a fatality, injury, or damage.

### **B. Hazard Profile**

The Hazard frequency table (HFT) for *high wind/hurricane wind* lists [4 days in both ten and twenty](#) year recorded history for Bulloch County. This, by extension, gives any given year a 20% - 40% chance of occurrence.

The table shows [81 days](#) of *thunderstorm wind* for ten years and [116 in the past twenty years](#), (74 of which reported \$565.85K in property damages and 3 of those collectively listed \$15K in crop damages) which gives a range of 58% to 81% chance of occurrence in any given year.

The reported wind damages were \$9,000.00 on 3/8/08 for high wind. The event on 7/11/1998 also reported an injury. (The HFT can be found in Appendix A and is comprised of data from the [National Climatic Data Center](#), past newspaper articles, the [State of Georgia Hazard Mitigation Strategy](#), historical facts from Bulloch County Citizens, and from [FEMA presidentially declared disasters](#) during its research on the effects of high wind in Bulloch County.)

### **C. Assets Exposed to the Hazard**

Strong winds in a county with a consistent elevation such as ours have no spatially defined constraints, and could cause destruction to any residents, livestock, crop and timber assets, and

structures. With prior knowledge and proper and timely mitigation measures, the damages can be minimized.

#### D. Estimate of Potential Losses

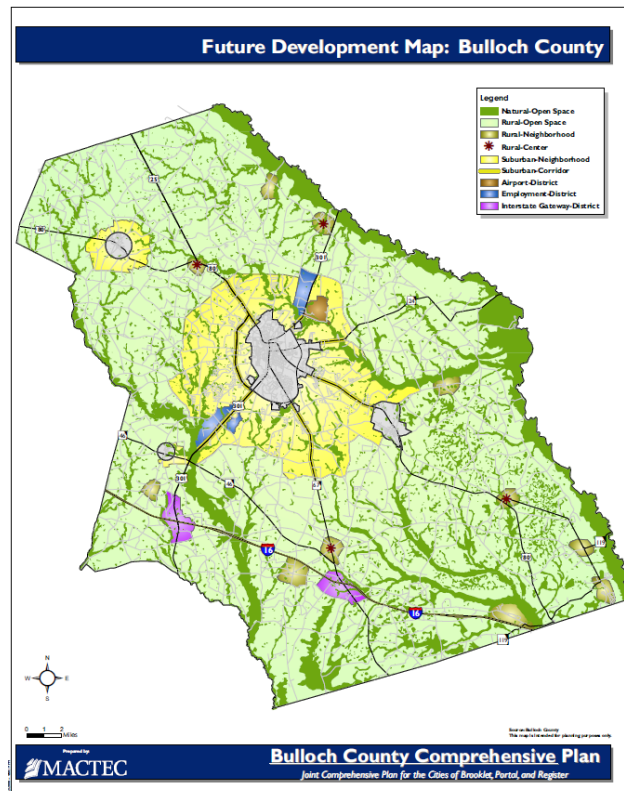
In a worst case scenario, those structures not wind retrofitted to withstand winds to 50 knots would need repair or replacing at a price up to \$4,237,575,724. A possible 71,091 structures within Bulloch County could be damaged to some degree, while ~ [71,214](#) citizens could be affected. Based on the GEMA on-line critical facility tools, all critical facilities for a total of \$1,663,733,189 are located within the wind hazard area.

All of the counties in Georgia show an [80%](#) occurrence of wind events and damages secondary to those winds. Wind retrofitting needs to be done on a broad basis, especially to critical facilities and in vulnerable population locations. Wind retrofit is addressed in the next chapter for implementation countywide as funding becomes available.

#### E. Land Use & Development Trends

Bulloch County, the City of Statesboro, and the towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register are studying where wind damage losses have already occurred, and where historically older structures need to wind retrofit where feasible.

The [Future Development Map](#) on the following page indicates recommended land uses and development patterns for a 20-year planning horizon.





## **F. Multi - Jurisdictional Concerns**

In evaluating damage potential from thunderstorm winds, the committee determined that all critical facilities, as well as all public, private and commercial property, are susceptible to thunderstorm winds on an equal basis in all areas within the county.

## **G. Hazard Summary**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee utilized data primarily from the National Climatic Data Center and the National Weather Service to research thunderstorm winds and their impact on Bulloch County. Thunderstorm winds are generally short in duration involving straight-line winds and/or gusts in excess of 50 mph. Thunderstorm winds tend to affect areas of the county with significant tree stands, tall or fragile crops, as well as areas with exposed property and infrastructure, and above ground utility lines. Thunderstorm winds can cause power outages, transportation and economic disruptions, significant property damage and pose a high risk for injuries and loss of life. The committee saw no reason to change the approach to wind taken in the original plan.

## **SECTION III – WILDFIRE**

From 2012 through the end of June of 2013, a 27 page [Community Wildfire Protection Plan](#) (CWPP) was written for Bulloch County by the leaders in our local Georgia Forestry Unit, Bulloch County EMA, the Bulloch County Fire Department, and the Statesboro Fire Department. Much of the information gathered for this section of this plan update has been taken from that CWPP as it is the best available information, & the most current. A copy of the CWPP can be found in Appendix A.

### **A. Hazard Identification**

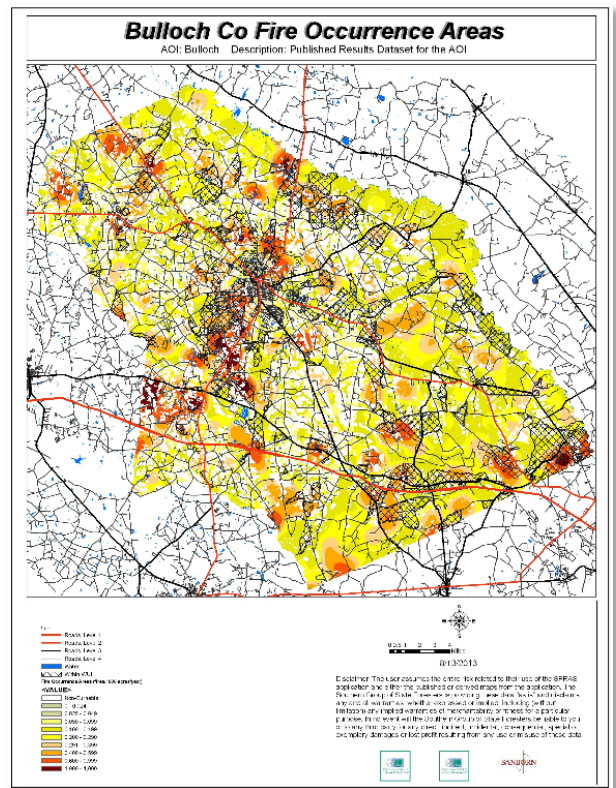
A wildfire is an uncontained fire that spreads through an environment. Wildfires have the ability to consume large areas, (including infrastructure, property, and resources.) When massive fires, or conflagrations, develop near populated areas, evacuations could possibly ensue. Not only do the flames have a destructive impact on the environment, but the massive volumes of smoke spread by certain atmospheric conditions also impact the health of nearby populations.

Wildfires result from the interaction of three essential elements: fuel, ignition (heat), and oxygen. Natural and man-made forces cause these three crucial elements to coincide in a manner that produces wildfire events. Typically, fuel consists of natural vegetation. However, as the urban and suburban footprint expands, wildfires may utilize other means of fuel such as buildings. In terms of ignition or source of heat, the primary natural source is lightning. However, humans are responsible for more wildfires than lightning (causing around 80% of fires). Man-made sources vary from the unintentional (Fireworks, campfires, machinery) to the intentional (arson). With these elements provided, the wildfires may spread as long as oxygen is present.

A wildland fire is a wildfire in an area in which development is essentially nonexistent, except for roads, railroads, power lines and similar facilities.

An urban-wildland interface fire is a wildfire in a geographical area where structures and other human development meet or intermingle with wildland or vegetative fuels. A concern for Bulloch County is the increasing amount of residential “sprawl” that dilutes a definitive line between urban/rural areas.

There are three different classes of wildfires. A “surface fire” is the most common type and burns along the floor of a forest, moving slowly and killing or damaging trees. A “ground fire” is usually started by lightning and burns on or below the forest floor in the humus layer down to the mineral soil. “Crown fires” spread rapidly by wind and move quickly by jumping along the tops of trees.



## B. Hazard Profile

“Over the past fifty six years, Bulloch County has averaged 106 reported wildland fires per year, burning an average of 526 acres per year. Using more recent figures over the past 20 years, this number has declined somewhat to an average of 79 fires per year burning 451 acres annually. While there has been a decrease in numbers and acres in recent years, there has been about a 30% increase in the average size as the wildland fuel loads have increased with the diminished use of prescribed burning. The occurrence of these fires during this period shows a pronounced peak during the months of January, February, March and April accounting for 63% of the annual fires and 68% of the average acreage burned. There is a significant decrease during the remainder of the year, particularly during the summer months. Over the past 10 years, the leading causes of these fires, was debris burning causing 57% of the fires and 38% of the acres burned. Over the past six years records show that over 26% of the debris fires originated from residential burning.

Georgia Forestry Commission Wildfire Records show that in the past 11 years, 11 homes have been lost or damaged by wildfire in Bulloch County resulting in estimated losses of \$87,000 along with 23 outbuildings valued at \$200,700. According to reports during this period 79 homes have been directly or indirectly threatened by these fires. Additionally 12 vehicles and other pieces of mechanized equipment valued at \$30,500 were lost. This is a substantial loss of non-timber property attributed to wildfires in Bulloch County.” ([Bulloch County CWPP 2013](#))

## C. Assets Exposed to Hazard

Communities with a large amount of wooded brush and grassy areas are at highest risk of wildfires. Additionally, areas that have experienced prolonged droughts, or are excessively dry, are also at risk of wildfires.

All areas of Bulloch County including the City of Statesboro, Towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register can sustain damage from a wildfire. Wildfire has not threatened the municipalities often, but fire has

occurred there. In evaluating assets that are vulnerable to wildfire, the committee determined that a moderate number of critical facilities, as well as most public, private and commercial property, are at risk. The current fire occurrence map shown here represents the fires occurring in years 1997-2002.

#### **D. Estimate of Potential Losses**

A wildfire event could potentially harm 71,091 structures in Bulloch County, City of Statesboro, Towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register at an estimated dollar value of \$4.2 Billion, and could impact 65,981 persons. Based on the GEMA on-line critical facility tools, a total of \$644,373,185 in assets for critical facilities are located within the wildfire hazard area. From the CCWP: In the last eleven years, Bulloch County lost over \$87,000 in residential properties, > \$200,000 in outbuildings lost, and > \$30,000 in vehicles and other mechanized equipment.

#### **E. Land Use & Developmental Trends**

Bulloch County is dominated by large tracts of undeveloped land, much of it in private ownership. Of the undeveloped land in the county, over 90 percent is considered Agricultural-Forestry, dominated by cropland and forestry. Losses of assets such as these from fire can devastate families whose income is dependent upon their growth. The inclusion of fire buffer zones is being greatly encouraged due to the many Florida & South Georgia fires in the last decade.

#### **F. Multi-Jurisdictional Concerns**

Most of the wildfire danger is in the unincorporated, but as lightning strikes can cause a wildfire in any location, any mitigation steps taken related to wildfire should be undertaken on a countywide basis and include the unincorporated areas, the City of Statesboro, and Towns of Brooklet, Portal and Register.

#### **G. Hazard Summary**

As so much of Bulloch County is agriculture and forest, wildfire remains a critical threat. Due to the destructive nature of wildfires, the committee feels that mitigation strategies for reducing the likelihood of, or losses from, wildfire are critical to the health and safety of Bulloch County residents. These can be found in the next chapter. They only changes in approach to Wildfires from the original PDM would be added emphasis due to the growing number of occurrences, and the added knowledge from the completed 2013 CWPP adding action item ideas.

**CHAPTER 3 – Natural Hazard Mitigation Goals & Action Steps**

---

- Section I**      **Those Action Steps Which Are Applicable to All Listed Hazards**  
**Section II**     **Water**  
**Section III**    **Wind**  
**Section IV**    **Fire**

| <b>Chapter 3: Section</b>  | <b>Updates to Section</b>  |
|--|--|
| <b>I. ALL:</b> Consolidation of hazard action steps<br><b>Pgs.</b> 1 to 7  | The original plan divided this chapter amongst sixteen hazards. This update simplifies this by writing the first section as those steps which apply to all hazards addressed within this plan update, & hazards are grouped by destructive force |
| <b>II. WATER:</b> Drought, Flooding, & damage secondary to hurricanes<br><b>Pgs.</b> 7 to 15                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated data research: The update needed to address the completed, deleted, new, and unchanged steps</li> <li>• Evaluated/updated: Action steps related to water damage events</li> </ul>               |
| <b>III. WIND:</b> Severe Winter Storms, Ice storms, Tornadoes, & Windstorms/ Thunderstorms<br><b>Pgs.</b> 15 to 19 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated data research</li> <li>• Evaluated/updated: Action steps related to wind damage events</li> <li>• Data added concerning the completed, deleted, new and ongoing steps</li> </ul>                |
| <b>IV. FIRE:</b> Wildfires<br><b>Pgs.</b> 19 through 27  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated data research: The update needed to address the completed, deleted, new, and ongoing steps</li> <li>• Evaluated/updated: Action steps related to wildfire damage events</li> </ul>              |

All datasets were updated to 2009-2015 statistics, and events (where applicable) and narrative sections were updated to reflect current evaluations. Public input was sought during these updates by invitations, e-mail notifications, word of mouth, and on 24 June, 2014, the draft of Chapter #2 was



uploaded to the Bulloch County website: <http://bullochcounty.net/> and the public was asked to review and submit any additions or corrections for the committee's review. In Mid-March 2015; [all four Chapters](#) were on the website to solicit the public's input.

Governance: The Bulloch County [Board of Commissioners](#) is comprised of a chairman and county commissioners representing each of six districts, population: [72,694](#) (52% urban, 48% rural) .Its total land area: 682 square miles, & estimated median household income in 2009: \$32,185. The county seat of [Statesboro](#): (The city's government includes a mayor, mayor pro tem, and four city council members representing all five districts, population [29,937](#), total land area 12.5 square miles, & estimated median household income in 2012: \$21,627). County municipalities include [Register](#) (a mayor and 5 council members, population [173](#), total land area is 0.78 square miles, & estimated per capita income in 2012: \$17,858 , and represented at the 11 Feb 2015 meeting), [Portal](#) (a mayor and 5 council members, population [617](#), total land area 1.74 square miles, & estimated per capita income in 2012: \$14,329), and [Brooklet](#) (a mayor and 5 council members, population [1395](#), total land area is 3.06 square miles, & estimated per capita income in 2012: \$22,172); each of which were represented in this update development. The population links for the County, City, and towns will contain available financial data.

New to the chapter: Sections F and G were created to address the status of existing action steps with regard to their continued use, or disuse. The following action steps were deleted: **1:15** and **1:16** were deleted as they directed the County to acquire updated FEMA FIRMS, & add or amend local land use plans. Both of those have since been accomplished. These will be removed from the next plan update.

This chapter (formerly Chapter #4) will be known as Chapter #3 as the plan update for natural hazards was not expected to address man-made hazards. Those "other than natural" hazards are thoroughly covered in various emergency services' procedural plans in both countywide jurisdiction as well as each municipality.

The requirements for the hazard mitigation plan update evaluations have evolved over time to include elements that were not present in the previously approved plan. With regard to Chapter #3; (the areas for action steps the county and cities wish to take), the Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee has gone over each step utilizing its feasibility with regard to Social considerations, Technical feasibility and impacts, Aministrative staffing and funding concerns, Political support from citizens, Legal implications, Economic cost and benefit analysis,& Environmental effects and their cohesion with existing land use goals (STAPLEE) criteria (as per FEMA guidance), and stated whether that step was completed, no longer applies, or is ongoing. The STAPLEE questions worksheet may be found in Appendix D. This chapter addresses forming strategies which will reduce or eliminate our vulnerability to natural hazards, how we strive to maintain the maximum continuity in business and governmental operations, & our personal quality of life. In addition, and in accordance with this current plan review tool's list of required elements; for each step, the committee now lists a responsible party, the coordinating authority, estimated start and completion dates, an estimated cost for the goods and services to implement this action, and the funding source sought for this action. We also review each step's priority to reflect current conditions. The addition of PAX ice storm was the only hazard (hazard event) given new emphasis.

The Bulloch Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee analyzed the risk assessment data and developed appropriate goals and mitigation strategies over many e-mail communications, and one formal committee meeting session devoted to only these action step strategies. Committee members

identified many strategies and sought input from community residents, elected officials and staff from state and local agencies at their public meeting on 16 July, 2014 at the County EOC at 1:30 PM. This meeting was well attended and participants contributed very good ideas not previously addressed. These new steps included input from all perspectives of Bulloch County, and City & town personnel.

Bulloch County has experienced the greatest amount of damage in the past from those hazard events that create flooding issues, causing road closures and water contamination; those events that create high winds, causing destruction of property; and from those events that create wildfire losses. Plan Update Committee members chose not to expand the scope of the plan to address technical hazards. Goals were developed that would focus mitigation efforts on reducing personal, material, and productivity losses from these types of events. The goals and action steps developed by the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee and Plan Update Committee are contained herein.

**Goal:**

***To create a safer, less vulnerable community with a greater capacity to cope with hazards and disasters and their aftermath.***

This primary list of action steps apply to all of the chosen natural hazards, and are listed first to reduce redundancy.

1:1 Develop and distribute emergency management presentations, brochures, pamphlets, public service announcements and utilize other relevant information streams such as our Facebook & Twitter presence (as time allows), for civic organizations, business, and the public concerning Project Impact, Weather Radio, & Community Safe Shelter programs (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>              | <b>Coordinating authority</b>      | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b>       | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Med             | Bulloch County (BC) Public Safety/EMA | GA Forestry, FEMA, GEMA, DNR, etc. | In Place               | Ongoing                     | Man Hours, & printing costs | Gen funds & grants                 |

1:2 Develop, coordinate, and conduct emergency management training/exercise programs (BC, CS)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b>      | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b>        | <b>Estimated cost</b>          | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | B C Public Safety/EMA    | GA Forestry, FEMA, GEMA, DNR, etc. | In Place               | Ongoing (as new staffing dictates) | Man hours, & training supplies | Gen funds & grants                 |

1:3 Enforce existing ordinances aimed at protecting life and property from natural hazard damages (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | BC Planning & Zoning     | EMA, FD's, GA Forestry        | In Place               | Ongoing                     | Man Hours             | Local Govts                        |

1:4 Purchase up-to-date communications equipment (radios, phones, or tablets, batteries and chargers) which have multi-channel capabilities as need dictates (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>     | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | Bulloch County Public Safety | EMA                           | 2015                   | 2016                        | 25,000                | Sherriff's offices, Fire Grants    |

1:5 Purchase generators and trailers for use (as needed) at critical facilities and vulnerable citizen shelters (BC, CS, TP)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Med             | BC Public                | County                        | 2015                   | 2017                        | ≤ \$60,000            | FEMA, Bulloch                      |

|  |            |                       |  |                 |      |                                |
|--|------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|
|  | Safety/EMA | Comm. & City Councils |  | (EOC Completed) | each | County funds, and City funding |
|--|------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|

1:6 Maintain an advanced warning system to alert the citizens of impending natural disasters & encourage enrollment in this (IPAWS, Reverse 911, and social media such as Facebook, & Twitter as time allows) (BC, CS)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | BC Public Safety/EMA     | City Councils                 | 2015                   | 2015                        | \$50,000              | Grants & Gen Funds                 |

1:7 Provide current First Responder Training (CERT) for Bulloch County citizens on a regular basis in addition to the Citizen Corp. already in place in Statesboro (BC, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | BC EMA                   | GEMA/FEMA                     | 2015                   | ongoing                     | Staff Time            | GEMA/FEMA                          |

1:8 Review, update and add any necessary floodplain, zoning, and building regulations

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>       | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | B County Comm. & City Councils | Admin.                        | Ongoing                | Annually                    | Staff time            | General Funds                      |

1:9 Increase public awareness of safety procedures, and other disaster plans by publishing articles in the local newspaper, holding public meetings & providing bulletins to churches & the schools (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | B County Public Safety   | County EMA                    | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$10,000.             | General Funds                      |

1:10 Increase public awareness of all the assistance that the local Emergency Management Agency can provide for its citizens, & act as the liaison for local, state and federal authorities (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>     | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | Bulloch County Public Safety | County EMA                    | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | Man hours             | General Fund                       |

| 1:11 Update and coordinate all Emergency Response Plans on an annual basis (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                              |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b>     | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High  | Bulloch County Public Safety | County EMA                    | In Place               | Annually review             | Staff hours           | General Funds & Grants             |

| 1:12 Create an SOP for evacuation of threat areas utilizing several software programs, & the NWS resources for specific events with regard to hazardous materials spatial data (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                                  |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b>         | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High  | Bulloch County Public Safety/EMA | City & County Admins          | 2015                   | 2016                        | \$2,000               | Staff hours, & General funds       |

| 1:13 Review existing zoning restrictions with natural hazards as the focus (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                                       |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b>              | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | Bulloch County & City Planning Depts. | City and County Admins        | 2015                   | 2017                        | \$2,500               | Staff hours<br>General funds       |

| 1:14 Evaluate building codes & standards to better stand up to wind, water, and fire (BC) |   |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b>                  | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | Bulloch County & all City Planning Depts. | City and County Admins        | 2015                   | 2016                        | \$2,500               | Local General Funding              |

| 1:15 Update local FEMA FIRM maps |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>                  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|                                  |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |

|     |      |                              |      |                    |            |         |
|-----|------|------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Low | FEMA | Bulloch County Public Safety | 2011 | Completed 08/05/10 | \$250,000+ | Federal |
|-----|------|------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------|---------|

| 1:16 Update local Land Use Plan(s) |                                       |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>                    | <i>Responsible party</i>              | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Low                                | City & Bulloch County Planning Depts. | City & County Admins          | 2010                   | Have since been completed   | \$75,000              | State & Local                      |

| 1:15 Increase public awareness of Project Impact Weather Radio & Community Safe Shelter Program by publishing articles in the local newspaper & providing bulletins to local churches & schools, and through a presence on social media such as a Facebook and Twitter (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                              |                               |                                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i>     | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i>          | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium  | Bulloch County Public Safety | Newspapers Private sources    | Started in 2009 and is in place | Ongoing                     | \$3,000               | Local Private                      |

| 1:16 Augment the EMA staff with an Emergency Management Specialist to implement programs, plans, acquire grant funding, and advise & coordinate EMA current activities and new initiatives in response to the consistent population growth within Bulloch County. (BC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium   | BC EMA                   | EMA/County Admin              | 2016                   | 2018                        | \$30,000.00           | FEMA & General Funds               |

| 1:17 Incorporate hazard mitigation principals into all aspects of public-funded building (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
|   |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |

|        |             |                    |      |         |              |               |
|--------|-------------|--------------------|------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Medium | Local Govt. | Building Authority | 2015 | Ongoing | Staff salary | General Funds |
|--------|-------------|--------------------|------|---------|--------------|---------------|

Action steps 1:1, 1:16, and 1:17 are new in this first (2015) update.

Action steps which carried over that did not complete when originally protracted were lacking in funding to do so, or funds needed to be allocated elsewhere for various reasons.

## SECTION II – Water

- **Goal: Reduce drought and flood damage, (& damages secondary to hurricanes) to citizens and existing & future structures, especially critical facilities, within Bulloch County. And to reduce economic losses incurred due to destroyed crops, businesses closing to implement repairs/replacements, and to sustain sanitary conditions while removing flood waters.**

**Priority Key:** High – Years 1 & 2;  
Medium – Years 2 & 3;  
Low – ≥ 4 Years

Committee members developed action steps for each goal, and evaluated the steps using previously discussed STAPLEE criterion. The STAPLEE Excel worksheet can be found in Appendix D.

**Key:**  
Bulloch County – **BC**; City of Statesboro – **CS**; Town of Brooklet – **TB**; Town of Portal – **TP**; Town of Register – **TR**; Georgia Forestry Commission – **GFC**; Private Non-Profits – **PNP**; Board of Education – **BOE**; Environmental Protection Agency – **EPA**; Department of Agriculture - **DOA**

### A. Mitigation Goals

- **Goal: Reduce flood damage, (& damages secondary to hurricanes) to citizens and existing & future structures, especially critical facilities, within Bulloch County. And to reduce economic losses incurred due to destroyed crops, businesses closing to implement repairs/replacements, school closures, and to sustain sanitary conditions while removing flood waters.**

As indicated in Chapter 2, Section I, drought conditions can have a negative impact on the local economy by harming the agriculture industry. The greatest threat, however, posed by drought conditions is from potential wildfires. Much of the county is made up of forest and woodlands. Forest fires are generally the result of dry conditions combined with lightning or human carelessness. The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee determined that drought conditions needed to be mitigated incorporating efforts to reduce the impact of wildfire.



Conversely, flooding has also caused considerable damage in Bulloch County over time. These difficulties arise from hazard events such as heavy rainfall in a small amount of time, storm surge coming from coastal storms or hurricanes, thunderstorms and some winter storms.

The first goal is directed at drought and states: Reduce economic losses from drought in Bulloch County

The second goal is to: Reduce economic losses from flood water in Bulloch County

The mitigation strategies presented here strive to lessen the damages from these events. Those Action Steps that were to be deleted are as follows:

**2:3** was found to be unnecessary and deleted. **2:8** was deleted as it listed adding an ordinance for wider easements, and that is under the guidance of Georgia Department of Transportation. **2:9** was found to be redundant and was deleted. **2:14** Asked for building codes with regard to setbacks & elevations to be reviewed and had since been completed. **2:15** was asking to adopt ordinances pertaining to [Greenspace](#) areas and was completed. **2:16** addressed wetland areas and was deleted as not being feasible at present. **2:19** Asked for an acquisition of flood prone properties within the City of Statesboro and is still under evaluation at this time.

Steps numbered **2:16**, **2:17**, and **2:18** are new to the plan.

*The deleted action steps will be permanently removed at this plan's next revision.*

## B. Range of Mitigation Options

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee has identified the following mitigation measures in an effort to minimize the potentially destructive effects of drought-inflicted wildfires. The committee has identified both structural and non-structural mitigation measures to directly address flooding events within our community as well. The plan update committee's focus is on the preservation of life and property, with particular emphasis on vulnerable populations and critical facilities. Suggested measures may result in modifications to current policies and the implementation of local ordinances to ensure that these mitigation measures are initiated. The proposed strategies hold no inherent risk for historic sites, or special considerations in the community.

### C:1. Mitigation Strategy for Drought

**Goal: Reduce economic losses (e.g. [Cattle](#)) to assets from drought events in Bulloch County.**

#### Action Step:

2:1 Seek input from DOA / [Extension Service](#) and agriculture industry to enact water conservation procedures with regard to drought. (EPD, DOA, Extension office)

| <i>Priority</i> | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|                 |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                          |

|        |             |                    |                   |         |         |                  |
|--------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|------------------|
|        |             |                    |                   |         |         | <b>source(s)</b> |
| Medium | Georgia EPD | Bulloch County EMA | 2015 (proceeding) | Ongoing | \$2,000 | State            |

## C:2. Mitigation strategies for flooding

### Action Steps:

2:2 Assess storm water runoff & watershed plans and evaluate efficiency of present culverts & drainage ditches (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>      | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | BC & City Public Works Depts. | City & County Admin.          | 2015 in place          | Ongoing                     | \$3,500               | Local Funds, DCA, & FMA            |

2:3 Update community hurricane evacuation plans to reflect population changes, additional residential & commercial development, and longer clearance times (BC) Unnecessary

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | Bulloch County           |                               | 2007                   | Deleted                     | \$3,000               | Local                              |

2:3 Explore feasibility of cost sharing to move property owners who are in areas repetitively experiencing losses due to flood waters (BC, CS) was deferred due to lack of funding

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b>  | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Medium          | City and County Planning | City & County Admin           | 2015                   | 2017                        | % of Property Value(s) | Federal, State, Local              |

2:4 Seek funding to acquire flood prone properties & convert the land to low impact uses such as recreational areas (BC, CS) deferred

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>        | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Medium          | City & County Planning & Zoning | County & City Admin           | 2015                   | 2017                        | Property Assessment   | Grants & Local Funding             |

2:5 Regulate building in areas prone to flooding & greatly discourage building critical facilities in flood prone areas (BC)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible</b> | <b>Coordinating</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Potential</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

|        | <b>party</b>                | <b>authority</b>    | <b>start</b> | <b>completion</b> | <b>cost</b> | <b>funding source(s)</b> |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Medium | City/County Planning Depts. | City & County Admin | 2015         | Ongoing           | Staff Hours | Local                    |

2:6 Seek funding to repair municipal sewer infrastructure due to flooding & I&I problems (CS) was deferred due to lack of funding

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>       | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Low             | City of Statesboro Water/Sewer | City Admin                    | 2015                   | 2017                        | > \$2,000             | Local                              |

2:8 Evaluate adding a local ordinance allowing for wider easements to keep ditches & culverts accessible for maintenance- **Rely upon DOT Guidance**

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | Statesboro Water & Sewer | BC Planning & Zoning          | 2007                   | <b>Deleted</b>              | \$2,500               | Local                              |

2:7 Preserve wetlands to allow excess water to be captured (BC)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>        | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Medium          | City & County Planning & Zoning | City & County Admin           | In place               | Ongoing                     | \$2,500               | Fed, St. & Local                   |

2:9 Evaluate the establishment of a no-rise requirement for encroachments into the 100-year floodplain- **Deleted/redundant**

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Medium          | BC Building Inspection   |                               | 2008                   | <b>Deleted</b>              | \$2,500               | Local                              |

2:8 Evaluate the adoption of setback requirements (i.e. ?? feet from top of banks of creeks & ?? from tops of river banks) (BC) (at a minimum – yield to State Law)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>    | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Low             | City/County Planning Depts. | City & County Admin           | 2015                   | 2016                        | Staff Hours           | Local                              |

| 2:9 Discourage large developments on unpaved roads without having done paving, & drainage improvements (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) deferred – no monies allocated |                               |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i>      | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High   | City & County Planning Depts. | City & County Admin           | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | > \$7,500             | Local & Staff Hours                |

| 2:10 Develop cost study on paving roads vs. maintaining unpaved roads (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) deferred – no monies allocated |                          |                               |                        |  |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i>                                    | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High  | BC Public Works          | BC Planning & Zoning          | 2015                   | Ongoing (population and new construction continue to increase) | ≥ \$15,000 per year   | Local & Staff Hours                |

| 2:14 Review building codes and add, if necessary, fixed setbacks from water sources & specify home elevations (BC, CS) <span style="float: right;">Completed</span> |                                  |                                 |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i>         | <i>Coordinating authority</i>   | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High  | Bulloch Co. Building Inspections | Statesboro Building Inspections | 2006                   | Completed                   | \$3,500               | Local                              |

| 2:15 Adopt ordinances to control building, while adding Greenspace in known flood areas (BC) |                               |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i>      | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium   | City & County Planning Depts. | City & County Admin           | 2008                   | Completed                   | \$7,000               | Local                              |

| 2:16 Approach organizations to gauge interest in wetland areas (BG) <span style="float: right;">Deleted (Not feasible)</span> |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Low   | BC Planning & Zoning     |                               | 2011                   | Deleted                     | \$3,000               | Local                              |

| 2:11 Preserve areas in and around watercourses (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High  | City & County Planning   | City & County Admin           | In place               | Ongoing                     | \$5,000               | Local                              |

| 2:12 Evaluate the restoration & preservation of wetland areas (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) deferred |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium  | City/County Planning     | City & County Admin           | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$4,500               | Local                              |

| <del>2:19 Use available monies &amp; seek funds to acquire flood prone property as necessary (SB)</del> |  |                               |                        |                             |                        |                                    |
|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i>                         | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i>  | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium  | <del>Statesboro Planning &amp; Development</del> |                               | 2014                   | Deleted - Redundant         | <del>\$3K – 200K</del> |                                    |

| 2:13 Educate property owners/prospective property owners on risks associated with residing in areas of recurrent flooding (BC, CS, TB, TR) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High   | BC Planning & Zoning     | BC Public Safety              | In place               | Ongoing                     | \$3,000               | State, Local                       |

| 2:14 Seek funding to improve existing dirt roads in flood prone areas (BC, CS, TB, TR) deferred – no monies allocated |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High  | BC Public Works          | BC Planning & Zoning          | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$2,500 – 200K+       | State & Local                      |

| 2:15 Evaluate increasing the sizes of retention basins & runoff canals as necessary (BC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Low  | BC Public Works          | BC Planning & Zoning          | In place               | Ongoing                     | ≥\$7,500              | Local                              |

| 2:16 Conduct NFIP Community workshops to provide information, & incentives for property owners to acquire flood insurance (BC, CS, TB, TR) deferred |                                    |                               |                        |  |                       |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i>           | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i>                  | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium  | City & County Bldg & Zoning Depts. | City & County Planning Depts. | 2015                   | Ongoing consistent with increased population | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

| 2:17 Use outreach programs to advise homeowners of risks to life, health, & safety from these hazards (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |   |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i>                                  | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium   | Fire Depts., County Extension, & Building & Zoning Depts. | Planning Depts.               | In place               | Ongoing                     | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

| 2:18 Educate property owners about flood mitigation techniques & technical assistance programs for same (BC, CS, TB, TR) |   |                               |                                     |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i>                                  | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i>              | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium   | Fire Depts., County Extension, & Building & Zoning Depts. | Planning Depts.               | 2015<br>Facebook page already does) | Ongoing                     | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

#### **D. Multi-Jurisdictional Considerations**

Drought conditions affect all of Bulloch County. Critical facilities and vulnerable populations are located in the municipalities as well as in unincorporated areas of the county. As a result, any mitigation steps taken related to drought and drought inflicted wildfires should be undertaken on a countywide basis and will include the City of Statesboro, Town of Brooklet, and Town of Portal, and Town of Register. Steps taken for flood are to be undertaken in at least 60% of Bulloch County & include the City of Statesboro, and the towns of Brooklet and Register. Portal has no known areas of



flooding. Statesboro is in the process of addressing its repetitive flood areas, and Register is addressing its need for NFIP participation.

## **E. Education & Awareness**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee and Plan Update Committee have identified several methods of public education and awareness regarding hazard mitigation. All public information efforts are aimed at keeping the citizens of Bulloch County fully engaged in the implementation and periodic maintenance of this mitigation plan. Many of these education and awareness tools are multi-hazard in nature and include the following: implementing a countywide crisis alert or notification system, distribution of informational brochures or pamphlets, and public and private sector briefings through newspaper articles and church bulletins. Another improvement in this area is the use of social media. Current information which Public Safety and/or Bulloch County EMA wish to impart on a timely basis is now offered on the "[Bulloch County Public Safety/EMA](#)" Facebook page, and questions will be answered there, and on the Twitter feed as time permits.

## **F. Completed & Deleted Action Steps**

The City of Statesboro has updated their [floodplain ordinances](#), which were adopted in July of 2010. Steps numbered **2:14** and **2:15** have also been completed. The following steps were deleted as redundant or not feasible: **2:3**, **2:8**, **2:9**, **2:16**, and **2:19**.

## **G. Unchanged and New Action Steps**

No numbering had been necessary until revised and new action steps were introduced at this iteration of the county hazard mitigation plan. Therefore steps now numbered **2:1** through **2:15** are unchanged. Steps numbered **2:16**, **2:17**, and **2:18** are new to the plan.

## **SECTION III – Wind**

### **A. Mitigation Goals**

- **Goal: Avoid or diminish damage caused by high winds from hurricanes, tornadoes, severe winter storms, windstorms and coastal storms in Bulloch County. Strengthen critical facilities and large or vulnerable population centers in that effort.**

Wind poses the threat of great danger to the life and property of residents in Bulloch County. Tremendous storms create damage from high winds, tornadoes, or thunderstorm wind/high wind.

Some of these events can create unsafe conditions from these damages, as well as tremendous property loss.

The stated goal: Minimize losses to lives, health, and property from the destructive forces of high wind events.

Mitigation measures reflect the efforts of the Bulloch Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee to reduce destruction from the high winds, as well as a focus to protect the lives and property of Bulloch County citizens, area work forces, and other visitors.

The action steps deleted are as follows:

**3:3** specified creating a community action group to aid in sheltering hazard affected citizens. This will be completed by the upcoming CERT training from the Georgia Emergency Management Agency.

**3:6** addressed the review of building codes applicable to high wind events and had been completed.

**3:7** asked for evaluation of moving existing utility lines underground and was deemed not feasible due to expense and was deleted.

**3:9** sought grant monies to wind retrofit important buildings now vulnerable and was deleted as redundant.

The action step numbered **3:7** is new to the plan.

**B. Range of Mitigation Options** - The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee identified both structural and non-structural mitigation measures to ensure that the community adequately addresses relevant issues which could possibly occur in high wind event. Structural measures include retrofitting critical facilities to withstand tornadic winds (perhaps utilizing: structural bracing, straps & clips, anchor bolts, impact-resistant glass, reinforced doors, window shutters, waterproof adhesive sealing strips, and interlocking roofing shingles) and developing a community safe shelter program.

Several non-structural measures were identified to ensure that proper mitigation measures are undertaken. The proposed strategies hold no inherent risk for historic or special considerations in the community, but do take into consideration the needs and location of vulnerable populations, and are in harmony with other Bulloch County plans and procedures.

**Key:**

Bulloch County – **BC**; City of Statesboro – **CS**; Town of Brooklet – **TB**; Town of Portal – **TP**; Town of Register – **TR**; Georgia Forestry Commission – **GFC**; Private Non-Profits – **PNP**; Board of Education – **BOE**; Environmental Protection Agency – **EPA**; Department of Agriculture - **DOA**

**C: Mitigation Strategy for Tornadoes and other high wind events**

| 3:1 Educate public on tornado and high wind awareness, the use of storm shutters and window film, & loose objects outside from becoming projectiles ( <b>BC</b> ) ( <b>CS</b> ) ( <b>TB</b> ) ( <b>TP</b> )( <b>TR</b> ) (this is disseminated regularly through tornado drills and <b>FB</b> presence) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium  | BC Public Safety/EMA     | GEMA                          | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$3,500               | Local, State                       |

| 3:2 Establish an early warning protocol, especially for those needing assistance (special needs & other vulnerable populations, etc.) (BC) (CS) (TB) (TP)(TR) deferred/no funding allocated |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High  | BC Public Safety/EMA     | County & Cities' Admins       | 2015                   | Ongoing/dynamic             | ≥\$4,000              | Local                              |

| 3:3 <del>Create community action group designated to certain areas to make sure that people have evacuated to shelters (BC)</del> Deleted/Redundant CERT covers |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium  | BC Public Safety         |                               | 2008                   |                             | \$5,000               | Local                              |

| 3:3 Work with BOE to ensure that all new educational facilities are designed to also serve as approved public shelters for emergency purposes (BC, BOE) (the new Sallie Zetterower design adhered to this) |                            |                                     |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b>   | <b>Coordinating authority</b>       | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High   | BC BOE, GEMA School Safety | FEMA, National Assoc. of Architects | In Place               | Ongoing                     | > \$3,000             | BOE Budget, FEMA                   |

| 3:4 Seek funding for wind retrofitting of critical facilities (BC, CS, TB TP, TR) deferred/no funding allocated |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | BC Public Safety         | City Administration           | 2015                   | 2017                        | Planning > \$3,000    | Fed, St, & Local                   |

| 3:6 <del>Review effectiveness of building codes with regard to high wind for consistency with state and federal regulations (BC)</del> Completed |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High   | BC Building inspections  |                               | 2006                   |                             | \$9,000               | Local                              |

| 3:7 <del>Explore moving existing utility lines underground in high wind hazard areas</del> |                    |                     |                  |                  |                  |                          |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible</b> | <b>Coordinating</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Estimated</b> | <b>Potential funding</b> |

|     | <i>party</i>         | <i>authority</i>            | <i>start</i> | <i>completion</i>    | <i>cost</i> | <i>source(s)</i> |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Low | BC Planning & Zoning | BC Public Safety, Utilities | 2014         | Deleted/Not Feasible | \$3,500     | Local            |

3:5 Review feasibility of making a subdivision requirement for underground utility line placement (BC) deferred/no funding allocated

| <i>Priority</i> | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Low             | BC Planning & Zoning     | City & County Planning Depts. | 2015                   | 2016                        | \$4,500               | Local (Staff Hours)                |

~~3:9 Seek grants to upgrade critical facilities to be more resistant to airborne debris (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)~~

| <i>Priority</i> | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 |                          |                               |                        | Deleted/Redundant           |                       |                                    |

3:6 Encourage the construction & use of safe rooms in homes, shelter areas of manufactured home parks, fairgrounds, shopping mall, and other vulnerable public structures (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) deferred

| <i>Priority</i> | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Low             | BC Public Safety/EMA     | BC Admin                      | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | Staff Hours           | Local                              |

3:7 Develop & maintain a database tracking community vulnerability to severe wind (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <i>Priority</i> | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Medium          | Bldg. Authority          | City & County Planning Depts. | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

#### D. Multi-Jurisdictional Considerations

Hurricane wind, tornadoes, and all other high wind conditions affect all of Bulloch County as does an ice storm (which has many of the same issues such as power outages from downed trees, et. al.). Its critical facilities and vulnerable populations are located in the City of Statesboro as well as in

unincorporated areas of the county. Alerting all residents of impending high winds or an ice storm event (such as Pax in 2014) is a county-wide concern.

## **E. Education & Awareness**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee has identified several methods of public education and awareness regarding hazard mitigation. All public information efforts are aimed at keeping the citizens of Bulloch County fully engaged in the implementation and periodic maintenance of this mitigation plan. Many of these education and awareness tools are multi-hazard in nature and include the following: implementing a countywide crisis alert or notification system, distribution of informative brochures or pamphlets, and public and private sector briefings through newspaper articles and church bulletins concerning updated county emergency procedures.

## **F. Completed & Deleted Action Steps**

Step numbered **3:6** has been completed. The following steps were deleted as redundant or not feasible: **3:3**, **3:7**, and **3:9**.

## **G. Unchanged Action Steps**

No numbering had been necessary until revised and new action steps were introduced at this iteration of the county hazard mitigation plan. Therefore steps now numbered **3:1** through **3:6** are unchanged. The action step numbered **3:7** is new to the plan.

# **SECTION VI – WILDFIRES**

## **A. Mitigation Goals**

**Goal: Reduce damage caused by wildfire in Bulloch County through education, precautions, and availability of firefighting training and assistance, assets, and plentiful water resources**

Potential wildfire situations are an extreme threat in Bulloch County. Much of the County is forest and woodlands. Periodic drought conditions, human error, and lightning strikes from thunderstorms have created a serious potential hazard to the lives and property (which includes agricultural assets and livestock) of Bulloch County residents.

“Georgia Forestry Commission Wildfire Records show that in the past 11 years, 11 homes have been lost or damaged by wildfire in Bulloch County resulting in estimated losses of \$87,000 along with 23 outbuildings valued at \$200,700. According to reports during this period 79 homes have been directly or indirectly threatened by these fires. Additionally 12 vehicles and other pieces of mechanized

equipment valued at \$30,500 were lost. This is a substantial loss of non-timber property attributed to wildfires in Bulloch County.” ([CWPP can be found in Appendix C.](#))

The efforts of the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee have been focused on reducing the impact of wildfire threats, preventing destruction of forests and structures, and protecting the life of residents from threat of wildfire.

The stated goal: Reduce damage caused by wildfire in Bulloch County.

Action Steps that were deleted:

**4:2** addressed citizen education on safe burning techniques and was deleted for the reason that it is a function of the Georgia Forestry Commission (GFC) seeks to do. **4:5** sought to access airborne fire suppression and is a function of GFC. Deleted. **4:8** would implement a hydrant testing program and has since been completed. Now deleted. **4:10** asked for an ordinance to limit and enforce the use of burn permits. This is a function of GFC and was deleted. **4:15** was to have obtained and implemented a dry hydrant program and obtain additional units. Deleted as it was completed. **4:16** sought 2000 gallon to 3000 gallon capacity fire tankers for local fire departments. That had been accomplished and was deleted. **4:19** declared that no burn permits were to be issued during any drought period. This was deleted as it is a function of GFC. **4:24** was to modernize the E911 system. This also, had been accomplished and was deleted. **4:25** was to evaluate the use of private pools as firefighting water sources. This was not feasible and was deleted. On the next plan update, the deleted steps will be permanently removed. The action steps numbered **4:19, 4:20, 4:21** and **4:22** are new to the plan.

## B. Range of Mitigation Options

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee identified one structural and several non-structural mitigation measures to reduce the threat of a wildfire event. Non-structural measures may result in alterations to current land use policies and building codes, if necessary; to ensure that proper mitigation measures are undertaken. The proposed strategies hold no inherent risk for historic or otherwise special considerations in the community.

This set of action steps was enhanced by the vast amount of information within the recent (June of 2013) Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP) which was a collaborative effort between the County and The Georgia Forestry Commission. The compilation of current datasets was studied by Ted Wynn (Director of Public Safety & EMA), Chris Ivey (Chief Bulloch Co. FD), Tim Grams (Chief Statesboro FD), and Doug Chassereau (Chief Ranger, Bulloch County Forestry Unit) all of whom mutually agreed upon the contents of the CWPP.

**Key:**  
 Bulloch County – **BC**; City of Statesboro – **CS**; Town of Brooklet – **TB**; Town of Portal – **TP**; Town of Register – **TR**; Georgia Forestry Commission – **GFC**; Private Non-Profits – **PNP**; Board of Education – **BOE**; Environmental Protection Agency – **EPA**; Department of Agriculture - **DOA**

### Mitigation Strategy for Wildfires

### Action Steps:

| 4:1 Increase public awareness of wildfire dangers by publishing articles in the local newspaper and providing bulletins to local churches and the schools. ( <b>BC, BOE</b> ) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                          |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding</i> |



|        |                      |                                    |      |         |           |                       |
|--------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
|        |                      |                                    |      |         |           | <b>source(s)</b>      |
| Medium | BC Public Safety/EMA | Statesboro FD, BCFD, & GA Forestry | 2015 | Ongoing | > \$7,500 | State and Local funds |

|   |   |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:2 Educate residents on safe techniques for burning leaves, debris, contractors' wood waste & trash ( <del>BC, CS, TB, TP, TR</del> ) <b>A function of Georgia Forestry Commission (GFC)</b> |   |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b>                  | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | BC Public Safety, City Bldg. Insp. Depts. | GA Forestry                   | 2008                   | Deleted                     | -\$100                | Local funds                        |

|   |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:2 Educate landowners on the benefits of creating and maintaining fire breaks ( <b>BC, GFC</b> ) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | GA Forestry              | BC Public Safety/EMA          | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$2,000               | State & Local Funding              |

|   |                          |                                 |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:3 Educate residents about providing (& maintaining) defensible space (30ft minimum setbacks) between buildings and flammable brush and/or forestland ( <b>BC, CS, TB, TP, TR, GFC</b> ) |                          |                                 |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b>   | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium  | GA Forestry              | BC Public Safety, Statesboro FD | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$7,500               | State & Local Funding              |

|  |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:5 Seek improved access to airborne fire protection. ( <del>BC</del> ) <b>A Georgia Forestry Function</b> |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low  | BC Public Safety         | GA Forestry                   | 2011                   | Deleted                     | ≥\$100K               | State                              |

|  |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:4 Seek state and federal grants to acquire better fire equipment ( <b>BC, CS, TB, TP, TR</b> ) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High   | BC Public                | BCFD, &                       | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$1,000               | Fed & St                           |

|  |            |                  |  |  |  |                       |
|--|------------|------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|
|  | Safety/EMA | Statesboro<br>FD |  |  |  | grants &<br>Gen Funds |
|--|------------|------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|

4:5 Seek input from DOA/Extension Service & Agriculture industry to enact water conservation procedures WRT drought (BC, DOA, Extension)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b>      | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b>                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Medium          | GA EPD, GA DOA, UGA Extension | BC Public Safety/EMA          | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | >\$3,500              | GA EPD, GA DOA, UGA Extension, % BC Public Safety |

4:8 Implement a consistent & regular Hydrant Testing program (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | BC Public Safety         | Municipal FD's                | 2006                   | Completed                   | \$15,000              | Local                              |

4:6 Improve wildland training at the local FD level (BC, CS, TB, TR)

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b>              | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| High            | BC Public Safety/EMA     | BC & Statesboro FD's & GFC    | 2015                   | (Partially completed in 2010)<br>Ongoing | \$5,000               | State & Local Funding              |

4:10 Create an ordinance to limit & enforce burn permits at the local level (especially during drought events) (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) **Function of GFC**

| <b>Priority</b> | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Medium          | BC Public Safety         | Mayors                        | 2007                   | Deleted                     | \$5,000               | Local Funding                      |

|   |                      |                        |                 |                      |                |                             |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 4:8 Explore the Firewise Community initiative – interactive workshop engaging developers, planners, EMS, & Government Officials about Firewise concepts within the county (BC, GFC) |                      |                        |                 |                      |                |                             |
| Medium  | Responsible party    | Coordinating authority | Estimated start | Estimated completion | Estimated cost | Potential funding source(s) |
| Medium  | BC Public Safety/EMA | GA Forestry            | 2015            | Ongoing              | \$1,000        | State & Local Funding       |

|  |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:9 Strictly follow GFC guidelines for controlled burns & permits & educate the citizens concerning the guidelines (BC, GFC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium   | GA Forestry              | BC Public Safety              | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$5,000               | State funds                        |

|   |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:10 Explore ordinance which would enact fines for people throwing lighted cigarettes out of moving vehicles (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | BC Public Safety/EMA     | City & County Managers        | 2015                   | 2016                        | \$2,500               | Local funding                      |

|  |                          |                               |                        |                                  |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:15 Obtain and implement a dry hydrant program & adding addl. units per required need (BC) <b>Completed</b> |                          |                               |                        |                                  |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b>      | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High   | BC Public Safety         |                               | 2006                   | <b>Completed 2007 &amp; 2008</b> | \$300 per hydrant     | RC&D / Local i match               |

|  |                          |                               |                        |  |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 4:16 Seek funding to acquire 2000-3000 gallon capacity fire tankers for local FD's (BC) <b>Completed</b> |                          |                               |                        |  |                       |                                    |
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b>            | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium   | BC Public Safety         |                               | 2009                   | <b>Added 4 in 2008 &amp; 1 in 2010</b> | >\$25,000 per         |                                    |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4:11 Continue to create, monitor, & maintain GFC firebreaks around forested areas and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| structures. (GFC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low               | GA Forestry              | Local FD's to monitor         | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | >\$100K               | State funding                      |

| 4:12 Seek funding to purchase brush trucks (BC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>                                 | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium  | BC Public Safety/EMA     | Local FD's                    | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$1,500               | Fed, St., and local                |

| 4:19 No burn permits will be issued during drought events (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR)<br>Function of GFC |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium  | BC Public Safety         | City Admins.                  | 2009                   | Deleted                     | Man-hours             | Local budgets                      |

| 4:13 Increase public awareness of Wildfire dangers by periodically publishing articles in the local newspaper, church bulletins, schools and PSA's during local TV broadcasts. Also maintain an EMA presence on social media such as Facebook & Twitter as time allows. (BC, BOE) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Low   | BC Public Safety/EMA     | City & County FD's, & BC BOE  | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$2,500               | State & Local funding              |

| 4:14 Educating the landowners concerning specific mitigation steps herein which apply to, and can benefit them (BC, GFC) |                          |                               |                        |                                  |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b>      | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium   | GA Forestry              | BC Public Safety/EMA          | 2015                   | Ongoing as population is dynamic | \$2,500               | State & Local                      |

| 4:15 Seek funding to keep all firefighters current with tactical training and equipment (BC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High   | BC Public                | GA Forestry                   | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | >\$1,000              | Fed. State,                        |

|  |            |  |  |  |  |         |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|---------|
|  | Safety/EMA |  |  |  |  | & Local |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|---------|

| 4:16 Seek funding for higher quality sets of turnout gear. (BC, CS) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High  | BC Public Safety/EMA     | BC & Statesboro Fire Depts.   | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | \$3,000               | Fed, State, Local                  |

| 4:24 Modernize E 911 system (BC) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>                  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High                             | BC Public Safety         |                               | 2007                   | Completed in 2007           | >\$200,000            | Fed, State, Local                  |

| 4:25 Evaluate the use of pools as firefighting water sources (BC, CS, TB, TP, TR) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>   | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
|   |                          |                               | 2014                   | Deleted; Not Feasible       |                       |                                    |

| 4:17 Seek funding for IPAWS training for BC Public Safety Staff (BC, CS) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High   | BC Public Safety/EMA     | BC Admin                      | 2015                   | 2015                        | < \$1,000             | General Funds                      |

| 4:18 IPAWS Certification for those staff members responsible for disseminating the warnings (BC, CS) |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| High   | BC Public Safety/EMA     | BC Admin                      | 2015                   | 2015                        | < \$1,000             | General Funds                      |

| 4:19 Seek grant money for prescribed burning in Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) areas |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Priority</i>  | <i>Responsible party</i> | <i>Coordinating authority</i> | <i>Estimated start</i> | <i>Estimated completion</i> | <i>Estimated cost</i> | <i>Potential funding source(s)</i> |
| Medium   | BC EMA                   | GFS                           | 2015                   | 2016                        | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

| 4:20 Amend codes and ordinances to provide better driveway access, increased visibility of house numbers, properly stored firewood, minimum defensible space brush clearance, required Class A roofing materials and skirting around raised structures, and planned maintenance of community lots. |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>  | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium   | City/County Planning     | City/County Admin             | In place               | Ongoing                     | Staff hours           | General Funds                      |

| 4:21 Enlist the help of the local news media for disseminating data on useful fire informational sources and local Fire related projects and activities |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| Medium  | City/County Fire Depts.  | City/County Admin             | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

| 4:22 Promote preservation of open space or wildland-urban boundary zones to separate developed areas from high-hazard areas |                          |                               |                        |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Priority</b>   | <b>Responsible party</b> | <b>Coordinating authority</b> | <b>Estimated start</b> | <b>Estimated completion</b> | <b>Estimated cost</b> | <b>Potential funding source(s)</b> |
| High  | Zoning Depts.            | Planning Depts.               | 2015                   | Ongoing                     | Staff Hours           | General Funds                      |

#### **D. Multi-Jurisdictional Considerations**

Wildfires/Wildland Fires happen due to many causes, and in many areas with Bulloch County. Critical facilities and vulnerable populations are located in the municipalities as well as in unincorporated areas of the county. As a result, any mitigation steps taken related to wildland fires and drought inflicted wildfires should be undertaken on a countywide basis and will include the City of Statesboro, Town of Brooklet, and Town of Portal, and Town of Register. It is important that future development be planned and constructed to provide for heightened public safety in a wildland fire emergency event. Not all budgets being equal; seeking funding remains quite high in priority.

There are 23 Historical Places in Bulloch County (according to the [Natural Register of Historical Places](#)) at this writing. No conflicts exist with regard to the mitigation action items and the integrity of these places.

#### **E. Education & Awareness**

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee has identified several methods of public education and awareness regarding hazard mitigation. All public information efforts are aimed



at keeping the citizens of Bulloch County fully engaged in the implementation and periodic maintenance of this mitigation plan. Many of these education and awareness tools are multi-hazard in nature and include the following: implementing a countywide crisis alert or notification system, distribution of informational brochures or pamphlets, and public and private sector briefings through newspaper articles, church bulletins, and televised Public Service Announcements (PSA's) concerning wildfire dangers, and how to minimize their occurrences on public and private property thru prescribed burning and other mitigation actions to lower fuels and add defensible areas/spaces as well as stressing the judicious use of required burn permits as allowed.

#### **F. Completed & Deleted Action Steps**

Steps numbered **4:8**, **4:15**, **4:16**, and **4:24** have been completed. The following steps were deleted as redundant or not feasible: **4:2**, **4:5**, **4:10**, **4:19**, and **4:25**.

#### **G. Unchanged and New Action Steps**

No numbering had been necessary until revised and new action steps were introduced at this iteration of the county hazard mitigation plan. Therefore steps now numbered **4:1** through **4:22** are unchanged. Some were already begun, some deferred as no money was allocated due to budget constraints. The action steps numbered **4:19**, **4:20**, **4:21** and **4:22** are new to the plan.

## CHAPTER 4 – EXECUTING THE PLAN

---

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Section I</b>   | <b>Action Plan Implementation</b>                       |
| <b>Section II</b>  | <b>Evaluation</b>                                       |
| <b>Section III</b> | <b>Multi-Jurisdictional Strategy and Considerations</b> |
| <b>Section IV</b>  | <b>Plan Update and Maintenance</b>                      |

| <b>Chapter 4 Section</b>                                     | <b>Updates to Section</b>  |
|--|--|
| Chapter 4: Plan Update Execution                             | The original plan had excess descriptive verbiage. This update sought to produce a more concise explanation of the process.                  |
| <i>I. Action Plan Implementation</i>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added/Updated: information that the new template dictated, &amp; references to other plans</li></ul> |
| <i>II. Evaluation</i>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added/Updated: stressed open sharing with County municipalities</li></ul>                            |
| <i>III. Multi-Jurisdictional Strategy and Considerations</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added/Updated: Confirmed successes of action steps and the need to continue same</li></ul>           |
| <i>IV. Plan Updates &amp; Maintenance</i>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The addition of a second public meeting during an update to the plan.</li></ul>                      |

### SECTION I – ACTION PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

#### Administrative Actions

The hazard mitigation plan update process was overseen by the Bulloch County Emergency Management Agency. The Bulloch County Board of Commissioners has authorized the submission of this plan to both GEMA and FEMA for their respective approvals.

#### Authority and Responsibility

---

As determined during the planning process, the committee has chosen an Implementation Team comprised of the EMA Director, the County Manager, City of Statesboro Manager and the Councils of Brooklet, Portal and Register to assign tasks appropriately and ensure the ongoing execution of the Plan's updated action steps through branches of each city and county government (see Appendix E for documentation of those meetings.)

The Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee has developed a method to ensure that regular review and updating of the Plan occur. The Emergency Management Agency Director will assemble a committee in January of each year. This will allow for ample time to begin the process well before the plan expiration date. Committee members will be responsible for monitoring and evaluating the progress of the mitigation strategies in the Plan. The committee will review each goal and action step to determine relevance to changing situations in the County, as well as changes in state and federal policy and to ensure that goals are addressing current and expected conditions. The committee will also review the plan as it applies to any substantial hazard event after its occurrence and After Action Report.

The parties responsible for the various implementation actions, as assigned by the Implementation Team, will evaluate which implementation processes worked well, any difficulties encountered, how coordination efforts were proceeding, and which strategies should be revised.

## **Prioritization**

Members of the Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee prioritized the identified mitigation actions based on what would be perceived as most beneficial to the community. A list of mitigation goals, and related action items was compiled from the input of the plan update committee, as well as from others within the community and the Georgia Forestry for their input regarding wildfires. Several criteria were established to assist committee members in the prioritization of these suggested mitigation actions. Criteria included perceived cost benefit or cost effectiveness, availability of potential funding sources, overall feasibility, measurable milestones, multiple objectives, and both public and political support for the proposed actions. Through this prioritization process, several projects emerged as being a greater priority than others. Some of the projects will involve expending considerable amounts of funding to initiate the required actions. The cost benefit ratio for each action is based on best available data, but subjective in nature until such time as the actual scope of work is determined. The determination of the actual cost benefit (such as the FEMA B/CA model) of a project will be implemented at time of application or funding request. Other projects allowed the community to pursue completion of the project using potential grant funding. Still others required no significant financial commitment by the community.

Basic project priority, lead agency, status, funding, and estimated costs are listed under each action statement in Chapter 4. Actions with no benefit ratio are deemed too subjective in nature or no relevant data was available.

## **Incorporation of Local Hazard Mitigation Plan into Other Plans**

Bulloch County had updated its 2009 Comprehensive Plan in the spring of 2014. At this time, evaluations of mitigation actions identified in the Hazard Mitigation Plan were conducted to determine what should be included in the Comprehensive Plan. Relevant sections of this Hazard Mitigation Plan should be included in the next revision of the Bulloch County Local Emergency Operations Plan (LEOP), and [many other local plans](#) as listed in Appendices B and C.

Estimation of potential damages and their costs in the event of a natural hazard achieves two goals: it enables the identification of critical economic targets for hazard mitigation measures, as well as to enhance the ability to prioritize post-disaster response in aiding the community to recover.

The Bulloch County area is fairly contained, so these emergency services' personnel sit in on, and contribute information for many of the same Plan, SOP, and EOP updates. This assists in making sure that plans and procedures do not conflict with one another. This mutual assistance was successfully demonstrated in the recent Pax Ice Storm.

## **SECTION II – EVALUATION**

The Emergency Management Agency Director will ensure that this plan is monitored at least annually or updated more often if deemed necessary.

The EMA Director will ensure the results of the evaluation(s) are reported to the Bulloch County Board of Commissioners, the Mayor of the City of Statesboro, and Towns of Brooklet, Portal and Register, as well as to any agencies or organizations having an interest or role in the hazard mitigation activities identified in Chapter three of the plan. Copies of the updated plans will be made available for public review at the Bulloch County Public Safety Department, County website, and the public library in Statesboro.

## **SECTION III – MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL STRATEGY AND CONSIDERATIONS**

The Emergency Management Agency is the overall implementation agency for projects such as Hazard Mitigation. Bulloch County and the municipalities have authorized the Bulloch County EMA to act, in a prudent manner, in their behalf.

The municipalities and the unincorporated county areas were included in the planning process. Participation from each jurisdiction was solicited by notices and e-mail invitation, and received by the Bulloch County Emergency Management Agency (see Appendix E.) The ice storm Pax after action views reinforced the co-operative sharing of assets and communications. As a result, a multi-jurisdictional plan was created for Bulloch County with the ideas and viewpoints of all participants included, and successful actions strengthened.

## **SECTION IV – PLAN UPDATE AND MAINTENANCE**

Per the requirements set forth in the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, Bulloch County is required to update and revise the plan every five years. At the direction of the EMA Director, a Bulloch County Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Committee will convene in order to accomplish this revision. This iteration of this plan is a product of the first update, and it seeks to enhance hazard mitigation for Bulloch County and its citizens.

All subsequent revision processes should include a firm schedule and timeline, and invite, and identify all agencies and organizations who wish to participate in the plan review. The Committee will review the mitigation goals, and action items to determine their relevance to dynamic situations within the county, as well as changes in State or Federal policy, and ensure they are addressing current and expected conditions. The Update Committee will also reassess the risk assessment portion of the plan to determine if this information should be modified, given any new available data.

Bulloch County is dedicated to involving the public directly in review and updates of the Hazard Mitigation Plan. During the plan revision process, the Committee will conduct, at a minimum, two public hearings. These public hearings will provide the public a forum for which they can express their concerns, opinions, or ideas about the plan. Additionally, any persons from the community express interest in participation in the planning process, they will be provided the opportunity to suggest mitigation measures for the community, and, as was done with this update, changes and additions can be reviewed as they are posted onto the county's website. Drafts of each chapter will be made available for review and input at the County website to reach as many citizens as is possible.

Documentation will be maintained to indicate all efforts at continued public involvement. This documentation will include newspaper sections reflecting the advertised public hearing notice, sign-in sheets, meeting minutes, etc. (Appendix E). All relevant information will be forwarded to GEMA and FEMA as a product of the proposed plan revision.

The EMA Director will ensure the revised plan is presented to the Bulloch County Board of Commissioners, and the mayors and councils of the city of Statesboro, and the towns of Brooklet, Portal, and Register for formal adoption. In addition, all holders of the county plan will be provided the updated plan data.

No later than the conclusion of the five-year period following initial approval of the plan updates, the EMA Director shall submit a revised (updated) Hazard Mitigation Plan to the Georgia Emergency Management Agency and the Federal Emergency Management Agency for their review and coordination.

**RESOLUTION 2015-18: A RESOLUTION TO ADOPT THE FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET FOR EACH FUND OF THE CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA, APPROPRIATING THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN EACH BUDGET AS EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES, ADOPTING THE SEVERAL ITEMS OF REVENUE ANTICIPATIONS, AND PROHIBITING EXPENDITURES OR EXPENSES FROM EXCEEDING THE ACTUAL FUNDING AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION**

WHEREAS, sound governmental operations require a Budget in order to plan the financing of services for the residents of the City of Statesboro; and

WHEREAS, Title 36, Chapter 81, Article 1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) requires a balanced Budget for the City's fiscal year, which runs from July 1st to June 30th of each year; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have reviewed the proposed FY 2016 Budget as presented by the City Manager and Director of Finance; and

WHEREAS, each of these funds is a balanced budget, so that anticipated revenues and other financial resources for each fund equal the proposed expenditures or expenses; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council wish to adopt this proposal as the Fiscal Year 2016 Annual Budget;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia as follows:

Section 1. The proposed Fiscal Year 2016 Budget, attached hereto and incorporated herein as a part of this Resolution, is hereby adopted as the Budget for the City of Statesboro, Georgia for Fiscal Year 2016, which begins July 1, 2015 and ends June 30, 2016.

Section 2. The several items of revenues, other financial resources, and sources of cash shown in the budget for each fund in the amounts shown anticipated are hereby adopted, and that the several amounts shown in the budget for each fund as proposed expenditures or expenses, and uses of cash are hereby appropriated to the departments named in each fund.

Section 3. The "legal level of control" as defined in OCGA 36-81-2 is set at the departmental level, meaning that the City Manager in his capacity as Budget Officer is authorized to move appropriations from one line item to another within a department, but under no circumstances may expenditures or expenses exceed the amount appropriated for a department without a further Budget amendment approved by the Mayor and City Council.

Section 4. All appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.



Section 5. The Authorized Personnel by department and division shown in this Budget are hereby formally adopted as the number of authorized positions within each department and division, until and unless amended by resolution of the Mayor and City Council.

Section 6. The Proposed Pay Plan for FY 2016 shown in this Budget, as amended, is hereby formally adopted as the City's Pay Plan effective on July 1, 2015, unless further amended by resolution of the Mayor and City Council,

Section 7. The proposed Capital Improvements Program presented is hereby adopted as the City of Statesboro's Capital Improvements Program for FY 2016-FY 2021. This Program is hereby adopted as the City's long-term financial plan unless further amended by resolution of the Mayor and City Council.

Section 8. This Resolution shall be and remain in full force and effect from and after its date of adoption.

Adopted this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2015.

CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA

---

By: Jan J. Moore, Mayor

---

Attest: Sue Starling, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 2015-23: A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE STATESBORO  
SCHEDULE OF RATES, FEES AND FINES

THAT WHEREAS, the City Council viewed and approved the City of Statesboro Schedule of Rates, Fees and Fines that incorporates all departments inclusive.

WHEREAS, it is required by the departments to uphold the policy and pricing as laid out within the document as the standard.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia this 16th day of June, 2015 as follows:

Section 1. That the document entitled "City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines for FY2016", attached hereto and incorporated into this Resolution by reference, is hereby adopted and approved as the fees, rates and fines authorized bot be charged by each department.

Section 2. That any provision of any ordinance or resolution, or administrative policy in conflict with this schedule is hereby repealed to the extent of any such conflict; and the provision of this Resolution shall take precedence in determining the fees, rates and fines to which they apply.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall be and remain effective from the and after its date of adoptions.

Adopted this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2015.

City of Statesboro, Georgia

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jan J. Moore, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sue Starling, City Clerk



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government Statute   | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Engineering Department</b>  |  |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Electrical Permits:*</b>  | <b>( Per size of service)</b>  |                   |                    |                     |
| 60 to 100  | AMP main switch  | \$31.50           | \$31.50            | > 6 Years           |
| 101 to 200   | AMP main switch  | \$52.50           | \$52.50            | > 6 Years           |
| 201 to 400   | AMP main switch  | \$84.00           | \$84.00            | > 6 Years           |
| 401 to 600   | AMP main switch  | \$115.50          | \$115.50           | > 6 Years           |
| 601 to 800   | AMP main switch  | \$210.00          | \$210.00           | > 6 Years           |
| 801 to 1200  | AMP main switch  | \$315.00          | \$315.00           | > 6 Years           |
| 2101 to 2000   | AMP main switch  | \$472.50          | \$472.50           | > 6 Years           |
| 2001 to 4000   | AMP main switch  | \$1,050.00        | \$1,050.00         | > 6 Years           |
|  | * One permit charge.   | \$35.00           | \$35.00            | > 6 Years           |
|  | * Each circuit connected in panel (in use) shall be \$3.00 in addition to the above charges. |                   |                    |                     |
|  | * Minimum inspection charges on any job will be \$35.00.                                     |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Plumbing Permits:</b>   |  |                   |                    |                     |
| Plumbing permit per fixture charge                                     | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$6.00            | \$6.00             | > 6 Years           |
| Minimum Inspection Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$35.00           | \$35.00            | > 6 Years           |
| <b>HVAC Permits:</b>   |  |                   |                    |                     |
| HVAC permit per ton up to 49,999 BTU heating                           | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$9.00            | \$9.00             | > 6 Years           |
| HVAC permit per ton (condensing unit) charge per 50,000 to 100,000 BTU | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$20.00           | \$20.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Permit per ton for every additional 100,000 BTU charge                 | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$20.00           | \$20.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Minimum Inspection Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$35.00           | \$35.00            | > 6 Years           |
| <b>Other Permits:</b>  |  |                   |                    |                     |
| Right of Way Encroachment & Street Excavation Permit                   | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$35.00           | \$35.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Land Disturbing Activity Permit per Acre**                             | City Ordinance Sec 38-105 ( c )  | \$40.00           | \$40.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Cemetery Lots  |  |                   |                    |                     |
| 1 Grave Lot  | City Ordinance Sec 26-7  | \$1,000.00        | \$1,000.00         | > 4 Years           |
| 2 Grave Lot  | City Ordinance Sec 26-7  | \$2,000.00        | \$2,000.00         | > 4 Years           |
|  | ** No application fee  |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Protective Inspections Division</b>                                 |  |                   |                    |                     |
| First Inspection   | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$35.00           | \$35.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Second Inspection  | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$50.00           | \$50.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Third Inspection   | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$75.00           | \$75.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Fourth Inspection and Subsequent Inspections                           | City Ordinance Sec 1707  | \$100.00          | \$100.00           | > 6 Years           |



# City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

**Legend**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
|  | Increase  |
|  | Decrease  |
|  | New Fee   |
|  | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government Statute   | FY 2015 (Current)                | FY 2016 (Proposed)         | Last Known Increase |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Planning and Development Department</b>                |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| <b>Building Permits: *</b>                                | * This fee does not include fees for required inspections and plan review.   |                                  |                            |                     |
| Value of Project:   | I.R.B.C.; City Ordinance Sec 14-01   |                                  |                            |                     |
| \$1000 and less   | No fee, unless inspection is required, in which case a \$35.00 fee for each inspection shall be required.                    |                                  |                            | > 6 Years           |
| \$1000 to \$100,000                                       | \$35.00 for first \$1,000.00 plus \$6.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof to, and including, \$100,000.00.   |                                  |                            | > 6 Years           |
| \$100,000 to \$500,000                                    | \$629.00 for first \$100,000.00 plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00. |                                  |                            | > 6 Years           |
| \$500,000 and up  | \$2,229.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof.                          |                                  |                            | > 6 Years           |
| <b>Other Permits:</b>                                     |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Subdivision Permit (Commercial & Residential)             | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$150.00                         | \$0.00                     | > 6 Years           |
| Demolition Permit Per Structure                           | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$75.00                          | \$75.00                    | > 6 Years           |
| Moving Permit Per Structure                               | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$100.00                         | \$100.00                   | > 6 Years           |
| Right of Way Permit                                       | Proposed Ordinance   | N/A                              | \$100.00                   | New                 |
| <b>Zoning Fee Schedule:</b>                               |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Administrative Variance                                   | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$50.00                          | \$50.00                    | Nov 2011            |
| Annexation*   |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Single-Family Residential Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A see Zoning Map Amendment Fee |                            | June 16, 2009       |
| R-3 and R-4 Multi-Family Districts                        | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A see Zoning Map Amendment Fee |                            | June 16, 2009       |
| Commercial And Industrial Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A see Zoning Map Amendment Fee |                            | June 16, 2009       |
| Special Exception   |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Single-Family Residential Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$150.00                         | \$150.00                   | June 16, 2009       |
| R-3 and R-4 Multi-Family Districts                        | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$250.00                         | \$250.00                   | June 16, 2009       |
| Commercial And Industrial Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$250.00                         | \$250.00                   | June 16, 2009       |
| Variance**  |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Single-Family Residential Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$250.00                         | \$250.00                   | June 16, 2009       |
| R-3 and R-4 Multi-Family Districts                        | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$300.00                         | \$300.00                   | June 16, 2009       |
| Commercial And Industrial Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$350.00                         | \$350.00                   | June 16, 2009       |
| Zoning Map Amendment***                                   |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Single-Family Residential Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$200.00 + \$2.00 per acr        | \$200.00 + \$2.00 per acre | June 16, 2009       |
| R-3 and R-4 Multi-Family Districts                        | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$300.00 + \$2.00 per acr        | \$300.00 + \$2.00 per acre | June 16, 2009       |
| Commercial And Industrial Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$400.00 + \$2.00 per acr        | \$400.00 + \$2.00 per acre | June 16, 2009       |
| Wireless Communication Conditional Use                    |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Single-Family Residential Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A                              | N/A                        |                     |
| R-3 and R-4 Multi-Family Districts                        | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$2,000.00                       | \$3,000.00                 | June 16, 2009       |
| Commercial And Industrial Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$2,000.00                       | \$3,000.00                 | June 16, 2009       |
| Wireless Communication Tower maintenance & Upgrade Permit |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| Single-Family Residential Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A                              | N/A                        |                     |
| R-3 and R-4 Multi-Family Districts                        | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A                              | \$50.00                    | June 16, 2009       |
| Commercial And Industrial Districts                       | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A                              | \$50.00                    | June 16, 2009       |
| Signs   |  |                                  |                            |                     |
| New sign/sign modification                                | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$50.00 + \$1.00 S.F.            | \$50.00 + \$1.00 S.F.      | June 16, 2009       |
| Wireless Communication Maint & Upgrades                   | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | N/A                              | \$75.00                    |                     |
| Temporary sign or banner                                  | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707  | \$50.00                          | No Fee                     | June 16, 2009       |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:                                      | Government Statute  | FY 2015 (Current)            | FY 2016 (Proposed)           | Last Known Increase |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Other   |   |                              |                              |                     |
| Appeal****  | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707   | \$350.00 + Advertisement Fee | \$150.00 + Advertisement Fee | June 16, 2009       |
| Applicant Request to Table                            | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707   | \$100.00                     | N/A                          | June 16, 2009       |
| Article XV Plan Review (Man., Mobile, & Modular Home) | City Ordinance Apen. A Sec 1707   | \$250.00                     | N/A                          | June 16, 2009       |
| Note  | <p>* Applications for annexation at the default R-40 zoning district shall be processed for no fee.</p> <p>** A separate application must be processed for each instance and/or provision in which a variance is requested.</p> <p>*** Fee based on the district being requested. Applications for property proposed to be zoned PUD shall be based on the primary proposed use of underlying base zoning district.</p> <p>**** Appeal fee of \$150.00 (excluding advertisement) refunded if ruling favors applicant.</p> <p>All fees, including surcharges, shall double where application for a permitted activity is made retroactively.</p> |                              |                              |                     |

### Subdivisions Fee Schedule:

|  |   |                           |                           |               |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Major Subdivisions   |   |                           |                           |               |
| Sketch Plan  | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | N/A no fee required       | N/A no fee required       | June 16, 2009 |
| Preliminary Plat   | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$150.00 + \$2.00 per lot | N/A no fee required       | June 16, 2009 |
| Final Plat * No fee if approved as part of building permit/certificate of occupancy process. |   | \$100.00                  | \$100.00                  | June 16, 2009 |
| Minor Subdivisions   |   |                           |                           |               |
| Minor Subdivision Plat   | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$50.00                   | \$25.00                   | June 16, 2009 |
| Financial  |   |                           |                           |               |
| Improvement Guarantee (Original)   | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$50.00                   | \$50.00                   | June 16, 2009 |
| Improvement Guarantee (Amendment)  | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$50.00                   | \$50.00                   | June 16, 2009 |
| Other  |   |                           |                           |               |
| Appeal **  | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$350.00 + ad fee         | cost of advertisement fee | June 16, 2009 |
| Applicant Request to Table   | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$100.00                  | cost of advertisement fee | June 16, 2009 |
| Variance (Appendix B [Subdivision Regulations] only)***                                      | City Ordinance Apendix A Art. X   | \$350.00                  | \$250.00                  | June 16, 2009 |
| Note   | <p>* Separate fee for each phase and for each amended final plat.</p> <p>*** A separate application must be processed for each instance and/or provision in which a variance is requested.</p> <p>Additional administrative activities for which the Statesboro Planning Department has been designated as the City's principal administrative agent.</p> |                           |                           |               |

### Miscellaneous:

|   |   |  |  |               |
|---|---|--|--|---------------|
| Development of Regional Impact Surcharge  | Georgia State Statute   | \$100.00 + \$5.00 per acr                | \$100.00                                 | June 16, 2009 |
| Zoning Certification Letter   | Georgia State Statute   | \$40.00                                  | \$40.00                                  | June 16, 2009 |
| Statesboro Subdivision Regulations  |   | \$20.00 bound copy; \$10.00 digital copy | \$20.00 bound copy; \$10.00 digital copy |               |
| Statesboro Zoning Ordinance   |   | \$20.00 bound copy; \$10.00 digital copy | \$20.00 bound copy; \$10.00 digital copy |               |
| Statesboro Comprehensive Plan (or other official plan or planning study adopted by City Council)* |   | \$20.00 bound copy; \$10.00 digital copy | \$20.00 bound copy; \$10.00 digital copy | June 16, 2009 |
| Note  | <p>* Also available on City of Statesboro website: <a href="http://www.statesboroga.gov">www.statesboroga.gov</a></p> <p>All fees, including surcharges, shall double where application for a permitted activity is made retroactively.</p> |  |  |               |

### City Clerk's Department

|  |                                   |            |            |           |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Alcohol License Application Fee                      | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (d)       | \$150.00   | \$150.00   | > 6 Years |
| Retail Beer & Wine Alcohol License Fee Packaged Only | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (c)(1)    | \$1,250.00 | \$1,250.00 | > 6 Years |
| Retail Beer & Wine Alcohol License Fee By the Drink  | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (c)(2)(a) | \$1,250.00 | \$1,250.00 | > 6 Years |
| Retail Liquor Alcohol License Fee By the Drink       | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (c)(2)(b) | \$2,500.00 | \$2,500.00 | > 6 Years |
| Manufacturing Alcohol License Fee Beer & Wine        | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (c)(1)    | \$1,250.00 | \$1,250.00 | > 6 Years |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government Statute                    | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Beer Wine & Liquor Alcohol License Fee By the Drink   | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (c)(2)(c)     | \$3,750.00        | \$3,750.00         | > 6 Years           |
| Wholesale Alcohol License Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 6-26 (c)(3)        | \$1,000.00        | \$1,000.00         | > 6 Years           |
| On-Premise Consumption Report Late Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 6-84 (c)(1)        | \$250.00          | \$250.00           | > 6 Years           |
| Outdoor Alcohol Permit App Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 6-56 (b) (3)       | \$25.00           | \$25.00            | 2 Years             |
| Outdoor Alcohol License Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 6-56 (b) (17)      | \$5,000.00        | \$5,000.00         | 2 Years             |
| Penalties for Violation:  |                                       |                   |                    |                     |
| First Offense   | City Ordinance Sec 6-247              | \$100.00          | \$100.00           | > 6 Years           |
| Second Offense  | City Ordinance Sec 6-247              | \$200.00          | \$200.00           | > 6 Years           |
| Any Offense Thereafter  | City Ordinance Sec 6-247              | \$500.00          | \$500.00           | > 6 Years           |
| Criminal Background Check Fee for Alcohol License   | GAPS GA Applicant Proc Serv           | \$52.75           | GAPS               | > 6 Years           |
| Application Fee for Business License (Occupational Tax Certificate)                         | City Ordinance Sec 18-102             | \$35.00           | \$40.00            | 5 Years             |
| Business License Fee ( Permit for Employee)   | City Ordinance Sec 18-104             | \$20.00           | \$20.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Business License Flat Fee ( for all businesses)   | City Ordinance Sec 18-104             | \$85.00           | \$95.00            | 5 Years             |
| Temporary Vendors App Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 18-2               | \$10.00           | \$15.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Temporary Vendors Lic. Fee Per Day (Street vendors, seasonal, garage sales)                 | City Ordinance Sec 18-2               | \$35.00           | \$40.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Practitioners of Professions and Occupations -Occupation Tax                                | City Ordinance Sec 18-105             | \$400.00          | \$400.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Violation of Businesses who Fail or Refuse To Pay Occupation Tax                            | City Ordinance Sec 18-114 (d)         | \$500.00          | \$500.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Taxi Cab App Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 90-9               | \$20.00           | \$20.00            | 1 Year              |
| Taxi Cab Criminal Background Check Fee  | GAPS GA Applicant Proc Serv           | \$36.25           | GAPS               | 3 Years             |
| Taxi/Vehicle for Hire - Vehicle Operator Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 18-103 (a) (1) (b) | \$75.00           | \$80.00            | > 5 Years           |
| Taxi Cab Vehicle for Hire Regulatory Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 18-103 (1) (a)     | \$75.00           | \$80.00            | > 5 Years           |
| Taxi Cab Duplicate ID Fee (lost ID card)  | City Policy                           | \$5.00            | \$10.00            | 3 Years             |
| Pawn Shop License Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 18-62              | \$250.00          | \$250.00           | 1 Year              |
| Pawn Shop Additional Location Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 18-62              | \$250.00          | \$275.00           | 1 Year              |
| Pawn Shop Regulatory Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 18-103 (1) (a)     | \$50.00           | \$60.00            | > 6 Years           |
| Open Records Request (copies) **  | State Regulations                     | \$.10 Per Page    | \$.10 Per Page     | 3 Years             |
| Election Qualifying Fee for Mayor and Council Members                                       | State Regulations                     | 3% of Salary      | 3% of Salary       | 3 Years             |
| Property Tax Penalty  | State Regulations                     | 1% until Paid*    | 1% until Paid*     | 3 Years             |
| Wrecker and Towing Regulatory Fees  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-103            | \$75.00           | \$85.00            | 8 Years             |
| Wrecker and Towing Violation Damages  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-237            | \$100.00          | \$100.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Wrecker and Towing -No Agreement for Systematic Surveillance of Property for Towing         | City Ordinance Sec. 18-238            | \$1,000.00        | \$1,000.00         | > 5 Years           |
| Professional Bondsman Regulatory Fee  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-103            | \$75.00           | \$85.00            | 8 Years             |
| Billiard Operators Regulatory Fee   | City Ordinance Sec. 18-103            | \$50.00           | \$55.00            | 8 Years             |
| Criminal Penalties for Ordinance Violations by Owners or Operators of Amusement Game Rooms: |                                       |                   |                    |                     |
| First Offense   | City Ordinance Sec. 18-273 (a) (1)    | \$500.00          | \$500.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Second Offense  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-273 (a) (2)    | \$750.00          | \$750.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Third Offense   | City Ordinance Sec. 18-273 (a) (3)    | \$1,000.00        | \$1,000.00         | > 5 Years           |
| More than Three Offenses  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-273 (c)        | \$1,000.00        | \$1,000.00         | > 5 Years           |
| Massage Parlor Regulatory Fee   | City Ordinance Sec. 18-103            | \$50.00           | \$55.00            | 8 Years             |
| Adult Entertainment Establishment Regulatory Fee  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-103            | \$50.00           | \$55.00            | 8 Years             |
| Adult Entertainment Establishments Investigation Fee  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-180 (b)        | \$50.00           | \$55.00            | > 5 Years           |
| Adult Entertainment Establishments Application Fee  | City Ordinance Sec. 18-181 (a)        | \$2,500.00        | \$2,500.00         | > 5 Years           |





## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government Statute         | FY 2015 (Current)                     | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Adult Entertainment Establishments Application Renewal Fee                   | City Ordinance Sec. 18-187 | \$500.00                              | \$500.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Adult Entertainment Establishments Change of Name/Location Fee               | City Ordinance Sec. 18-189 | \$500.00                              | \$500.00           | > 5 Years           |
| Adult Entertainment Establishments Business License Violation Fee            | City Ordinance Sec. 18-197 | \$1,000.00                            | \$1,000.00         | > 5 Years           |
| Adult Entertainment Establishments Administrative Fee For Change of Location | City Ordinance Sec. 18-201 | \$15.00                               | \$15.00            | > 5 Years           |
| Insurance Companies License Fees   | City Ordinance Sec. 18-31  | \$100.00                              | \$100.00           | 3 Years             |
| Insurance Companies Additional Location -per location charge                 | City Ordinance Sec. 18-32  | \$35.00                               | \$40.00            | 3 Years             |
| Alcohol Excise Tax on Mixed Drinks***  | City Ordinance Sec 6-191   | 3% of total mixed alcohol 4x per year |                    | 3 Years             |
| Temporary Alcohol License Fee (90 day period)                                | City Ordinance Sec 6-34    | \$50.00                               | \$60.00            | >6 Years            |
| Hotel Motel Tax Rate   | City Ordinance Sec 74-22   | 6%                                    | 6%                 | 2 Years             |

\* 10% 90 days past due.

\*\* Fee plus salary of lowest paid employee qualified to fill request with the first 15 minutes free.

\*\*\* Additional Alcohol excise tax per O.C.G.A. Title 3, Chapter 5, Article 4, Part 2, 3-5-80: Municipalities shall impose an excise tax in addition to excise taxes levied by the state.

### Statesboro Police Department

| Type of Charges:             |                       |                   |                   |          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Accident Report Copies       | O.C.G.A. 40-9-30      | \$2.00 per copy   | \$2.00 per copy   | 3 years  |
| Criminal Background Check    | O.C.G.A. 35-3-34 (d3) | \$25.00 each      | \$25.00 each      | 3 years  |
| Expungement Request          | O.C.G.A. 35-3-37      | \$25.00 each      | \$25.00 each      | 3 years  |
| Police Extra Duty Employment | City Policy           | \$30/hr 3 hr min. | \$30/hr 3 hr min. | 3 years  |
| Technology Fee               | City Ordinance 78-10  | \$20.00           | \$30.00           | >3 years |

### Open Records Costs per Open Records Act:

|   |                   |                    |                    |         |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Hours to search retrieve and review         |                   |                    |                    |         |
| First 15 minutes                            | State Regulations | no charge          | no charge          | 3 years |
| Total hours of preparation*                 | State Regulations | x \$13.62 = Amount | x \$13.62 = Amount | 3 years |
| Total hours of copying documents*           | State Regulations | x \$13.62 = Amount | x \$13.62 = Amount | 3 years |
| Total number of Pages**                     | State Regulations | x \$0.10 = Amount  | x \$0.10 = Amount  | 3 years |
| Other Costs that may apply                  |                   |                    |                    |         |
| Number of copies of audio tapes (CD-ROM)    | State Regulations | x \$.35 = Amount   | x \$.35 = Amount   | 3 years |
| Number of copies of video tapes             | State Regulations | x \$.35 = Amount   | x \$.35 = Amount   | 3 years |
| Number of copies of photographs             | State Regulations | x \$.10 = Amount   | x \$.10 = Amount   | 3 years |
| Number of CD-ROM's with digital photographs | State Regulations | x \$.35 = Amount   | x \$.35 = Amount   | 3 years |
| Other Agency Costs (specify in detail)      | State Regulations | + (Actual Costs)   | + (Actual Costs)   | 3 years |
| Postage                                     | State Regulations | + (Actual Costs)   | + (Actual Costs)   | 3 years |
| Discovery Request Cost Worksheet            |                   |                    |                    |         |
| Number of Case Files                        | State Regulations | x \$5.00 = Amount  | x \$5.00 = Amount  | 3 years |
| Number of copies of audio CD's              | State Regulations | x \$5.00 = Amount  | x \$5.00 = Amount  | 3 years |
| Number of copies of photograph CD's         | State Regulations | x \$5.00 = Amount  | x \$5.00 = Amount  | 3 years |
| Number of copies of video DVD               | State Regulations | x \$25.00 = Amount | x \$25.00 = Amount | 3 years |
| Postage                                     | State Regulations | + Actual cost      | + Actual cost      | 3 years |

Note \*Hourly Rate - The hourly charge for administrative/clerical tasks may not exceed the salary of the lowest paid, full-time employee who, in the discretion of the custodian of records, has the necessary skill and training to perform the request.

\*\*Copy Rate - An agency may not charge more than \$0.10 per page for each copy.



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government<br>Statute | FY 2015<br>(Current) | FY 2016<br>(Proposed) | Last Known<br>Increase |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Statesboro Fire Department</b>   |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Plan Review</b>  |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Site Plans, per submittal, re-submittals, revisions, changes & amendments:                        | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Construction Plans  | Proposed Ordinance    |                      |                       |                        |
| Building Construction and/or Renovation 0 – 2,500 square feet                                     | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Building Construction and/or Renovation 2,500 – 5,000 square feet                                 | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$100.00              | New                    |
| Building Construction and/or Renovation 5,000 – 10,000 square feet                                | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$150.00              | New                    |
| Building Construction and/or Renovation 10,000 & up square feet*                                  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$150.00              | New                    |
| Fire Sprinkler  | Proposed Ordinance    |                      |                       |                        |
| Sprinkler Systems 0 – 2,500 square feet   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Sprinkler Systems 2,500 – 5,000 square feet   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$100.00              | New                    |
| Sprinkler Systems 5,000 – 10,000 square feet  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$150.00              | New                    |
| Sprinkler Systems 10,000 & up square feet*  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$150.00              | New                    |
| Single Family Residential, Multi-Family Residential, Commercial, Not Required by Fire Code        |                       | N/A                  | No Charge             | New                    |
| Standpipe System  |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Standpipe Systems: Fee per system **  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Fire Pump   |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Fire Pump System: Fee per system **   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Fire Alarm  |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Sprinkler Systems 0 – 2,500 square feet   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Sprinkler Systems 2,500 – 5,000 square feet   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$100.00              | New                    |
| Sprinkler Systems 5,000 – 10,000 square feet  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$150.00              | New                    |
| Sprinkler Systems 10,000 & up square feet*  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$150.00              | New                    |
| Single Family Residential, Multi-Family Residential, Commercial, Not Required by Fire Code        |                       | N/A                  | No Charge             | New                    |
| Hood and/or Hood Suppression System   |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Hood Exhaust System   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$40.00               | New                    |
| Hood Suppression System, Fee per system   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$40.00               | New                    |
| Firework Displays   |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Special Effects, Pyrotechnic and Flame Special Effects NOT Close Proximity                        | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$25.00               | New                    |
| Special Effects, Pyrotechnic and Flame Special Effects Close Proximity                            | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$75.00               | New                    |
| Note       *\$0.015 per additional square foot<br>**except if part of continuation with sprinkler |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>New Construction</b>   |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| Occupancy Permit cost per permit  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$10.00               | New                    |
| Initial Inspection for each initial inspection  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | No Charge             | New                    |
| Re-Inspection Fees  |                       |                      |                       |                        |
| First Re-Inspection   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | No Charge             | New                    |
| Second Re-Inspection and Each Subsequent Re-Inspection  | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$50.00               | New                    |
| Tent Permit Fee per tent, 400 sq. ft. or more   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$30.00               | New                    |
| Temporary place of assembly   | Proposed Ordinance    | N/A                  | \$75.00               | New                    |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government Statute               | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Existing Construction</b>   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Annual Inspection  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | No Charge          | New                 |
| First Re-Inspection  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | No Charge          | New                 |
| Second Re-Inspection   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$25.00            | New                 |
| Third Re-Inspection  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$50.00            | New                 |
| Forth Re-Inspection Fee plus Citation to Municipal Court   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$100.00           | New                 |
| Not having required Maintenance and documentation form   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$50.00            | New                 |
| <b>Fire Sprinkler Systems Fees</b>   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Residential, Commercial And Industrial Monthly Fee for inside Fire Service District:</b>  |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Fire Service Supply Line per inch of line diameter   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62         | \$12.50           | \$12.50            | > 3 years           |
| <b>Residential, Commercial And Industrial Monthly Fee for outside Fire Service District:</b>   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Fire Service Supply Line per inch of line diameter   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65         | \$15.00           | \$21.50            | > 3 years           |
| <b>Governmental Monthly Fee for inside Fire Service District:</b>  |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Fire Service Supply Line per inch of line diameter   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62         | \$17.50           | \$25.00            | > 3 years           |
| <b>Governmental Monthly Fee for outside Fire Service District:</b>   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Fire Service Supply Line per inch of line diameter   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65         | \$20.00           | \$35.00            | > 3 years           |
| <p>Note: Fire Service fees are calculated per inch of diameter of the fire line. For Example: if the Fire Service Supply Line is 6 inches in diameter, the Monthly Fire Service fee would be \$12.50 X 6" diameter = \$75.00. The Fire Sprinkler Systems Fee is to cover the cost of inspections made by the Fire Department. The fire department sends a copy of the report to the Water/Sewer Department in case EPD news to review them. The two departments work together to set the rate.</p> |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Nuisance Fire Alarms</b>  |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Nuisance Alarm #1 and #2   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | No Charge          | New                 |
| Nuisance Alarm #3  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$350.00           | New                 |
| Nuisance Alarm #4  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$500.00           | New                 |
| Nuisance Alarm #5  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$750.00           | New                 |
| Nuisance Alarm #6 and above Fee per each occurrence  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$1,000.00         | New                 |
| Fire Alarm Reconnection  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$50.00            | New                 |
| Failure to repair malfunction alarm within 30 days fee per day   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$250.00           | New                 |
| A fee shall be charged immediately when nuisance fire alarm activation is the result of the failure to use prudent and reasonable means to avoid such nuisance fire alarm activations.   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$250.00           | New                 |
| <b>Fire Lanes</b>  |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Violation of Fire Lane code*   | City Ordinance Ch 42 Art 3 Div 4 | N/A               | \$150.00           | New                 |
| Parking in an Fire Lane per each occurrence  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$50.00            | New                 |
| Note *Plus \$10.00 per day after 14 days   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Special Request:</b>  |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Water Flow Test  | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$40.00            | New                 |
| <b>Response and Presence:</b>  |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Fire Apparatus Standby and Response</b>   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |
| Apparatus Standby fee per vehicle per hour or portion thereof*   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$250.00           | New                 |
| Specialized Equipment Standby (e.g. ATV, pickup truck, Fire Safety House, etc.)*   | Proposed Ordinance               | N/A               | \$150.00           | New                 |
| Note *Plus hourly rate for personnel   |                                  |                   |                    |                     |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government Statute  | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Fire Personnel Rate</b>  |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Rates are per hour or portion thereof Fire or special response and standby  | Proposed Ordinance  | N/A               | \$30.00            | New                 |
| Hazardous Material Responders   | Proposed Ordinance  |                   |                    |                     |
| Operations Level per hour   | Proposed Ordinance  | N/A               | \$30.00            | New                 |
| Technician Level per hour   | Proposed Ordinance  | N/A               | \$45.00            | New                 |
| Specialist Level per hour   | Proposed Ordinance  | N/A               | \$60.00            | New                 |
| Fire Extra Duty Employment  | City Policy   | \$30/hr 3 hr min. | \$30/hr 3 hr min.  | 3 Years             |
| <b>Special Services</b>   |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Services not specifically listed will be charged at the actual costs to the Statesboro Fire Department plus a fifteen percent (15%) administrative fee  |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| <b>Miscellaneous:</b>   |   |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Hazardous Materials Response</b>   |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Rates based on Federal and/or State Guidelines and actual costs to replace, service, test, and dispose of and equipment utilized plus a fifteen percent (15%) administrative fee<br>To include Statesboro Fire Department response and any other agencies that assist with the response |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| <b>USAR Response</b>  |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Rates based on Federal and/or State Guidelines and actual costs to replace, service, test, and dispose of and equipment utilized plus a fifteen percent (15%) administrative fee<br>To include Statesboro Fire Department response and any other agencies that assist with the response |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| <b>Wildland Firefighting (Within Response District)</b>   |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Rates based on Federal and/or State Guidelines and actual miles traveled, apparatus used, personnel, and replacement of any non-reusable or damaged items<br>To include Statesboro Fire Department response and any other agencies that assist with the response                        |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| <b>Wildland Firefighting (Out of Response District)</b>   |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Rates based on Federal and/or State Guidelines and actual miles traveled, apparatus used, personnel, and replacement of any non-reusable or damaged items   |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| <b>Public Information and Records Requests</b>  |   |                   |                    |                     |
| One-sided copy, for duplicated copies of not more 8½ inches by 14 inches: \$0.25 per page   |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| Two sided copy, for duplicated copies of not more 8½ inches by 14 inches: \$0.35 per page   |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| The applicable hourly rate for requests requiring extensive use of information technology resources, clerical, or supervisory assistance may be charged in addition to the actual cost of duplication.  |   |                   |                    | New                 |
| <b>Returned Check Fee: \$35.00</b>  |   |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Late Payment Fee: 1½ % per 30 days</b>   |   |                   |                    |                     |
| Note  | All fees are payable to the Statesboro Fire Department unless noted otherwise.<br>Statesboro Fire Department reserves the right to waive any or all fees on an individual case-by-case basis<br>This fee schedule will be reviewed annually during the budgeting process. |                   |                    | New                 |

### Statesboro Municipal Court

#### Court Fees:

|             |             |             |           |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Court Costs | \$10.00     | \$20.00     | > 7 years |
| Jail Fee    | 10% of Fine | 10% of Fine | > 7 years |

### Natural Gas Fund

| <b>Tap Fees:</b>   |                          |                  |                  |           |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Residential and Small Commercial: Tap fees are \$150.00 and can be reduced based upon appliance usage: \$50.00 reduction per appliance and \$150.00 for Water Heaters. Tap fees include 100 feet of service line and standard meter set. |                          |                  |                  |           |
| Additional Service line  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$3.00 per foot  | \$3.00 per foot  | > 3 years |
| Additional boring  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$10.00 per foot | \$10.00 per foot | > 3 years |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government Statute       | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Notes: May be additional charges based on work sit specific conditions.   |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Large Commercial and Industrial: Tap fees are based on 3-year payback method (See example below)<br>Customer pays all cost above 3 year payback or \$150.00 which ever is greater.  |                          |                   |                    | > 3 years           |
| Example: Cost of installation is \$5000.00 Estimated volumes for 3 years x \$2.00 per unit is (2000 x \$2.00) = \$4000.<br>Customer would pay: \$1000.  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Deposits &amp; AEC Fees:</b>   |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Residential Standard Deposit  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$85.00           | \$85.00            | > 3 years           |
| Account Establishment Fee (On First Bill)   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$24.00           | \$24.00            | > 3 years           |
| Note Commercial Deposits calculated by Customer Service Department  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Service Fees:</b>  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Standard Service Fee for all customer types   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$15.00           | \$15.00            | > 3 years           |
| Seasonal Gas Reconnect Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$39.00           | \$39.00            | > 3 years           |
| <b>Base Charges:</b>  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Residential   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$6.00            | \$6.00             | > 3 years           |
| Small Commercial  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$10.00           | \$10.00            | > 3 years           |
| Commercial HLF  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$25.00           | \$25.00            | > 3 years           |
| Interruptible and GSU   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$250.00          | \$250.00           | > 3 years           |
| <b>Gas Charges:</b>   |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| All gas rates: Residential, Commercial, Commercial HLF and Interruptible are based on formulas developed by the Municipal Gas Authority.<br>They account for Variable Costs, which is the cost of gas; Fixed Costs, which is transportation, demand and fuel charges from the pipeline company, and City Distribution Costs*. These three components when added together will give you the total cost for gas to each customer class. |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| * Distribution Charges  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| LLF Residential \$5.00 floor  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$4.00 (mcf)      | \$4.00 (mcf)       | > 3 years           |
| LLF Commercial \$5.00 floor   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$4.00 (mcf)      | \$4.00 (mcf)       | > 3 years           |
| Large Government No floor **  | Proposed Ordinance       | 0                 | \$4.00 (mcf)       | New                 |
| HLF Commercial \$5.00 floor   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$2.75 (mcf)      | \$2.75 (mcf)       | > 3 years           |
| Interruptible 1st 2,000 mcf tier rate   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$1.10 (mcf)      | \$1.10 (mcf)       | > 3 years           |
| Interruptible next 8,000 mcf tier rate  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$.58 (mcf)       | \$.58 (mcf)        | > 3 years           |
| Interruptible next 10,000 mcf tier rate   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$.46 (mcf)       | \$.46 (mcf)        | > 3 years           |
| Notes: **(>5000MCF per month)   |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Miscellaneous Material and Labor Charges:</b>  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Cost plus 30% will be charged for all materials sold to the public.   |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Two-man Service Crew and Truck  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$55.00 per hour  | \$55.00 per hour   | > 3 years           |
| Backhoe and Operator  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$65.00 per hour  | \$65.00 per hour   | > 3 years           |
| Supervisor and Truck  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$35.00 per hour  | \$35.00 per hour   | > 3 years           |
| Laborer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$16.00 per hour  | \$16.00 per hour   | > 3 years           |
| Customer Assistance Program Rebates:  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Gas Advantage Rebate must include Gas heat, hot water and third appliance   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$600.00          | \$600.00           | >3 years            |
| Tank type water heater (Can be a free 40 gal unit or a Rebate)  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$300.00          | \$300.00           | >3 years            |
| Tankless water heater rebate  | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$400.00          | \$400.00           | >3 years            |
| Gas Logs, Ranges, Dryers, Gas lights and Space heaters will each receive a rebate of:   | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$50.00           | \$50.00            | >3 years            |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government Statute       | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Gas central heating or Piping system connecting a group of heaters will receive a rebate of:               | City Ordinance Sec 82-34 | \$200.00          | \$200.00           | >3 years            |
| Large commercial rebates will be the same as residential or can be calculated at \$50.00 per 100,000 BTU's |                          | Max \$2500.00     | Max \$2500.00      | >3 years            |
| <b>Appliance Sales:</b>  |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Gas appliances will be marked up 15% over cost and sales tax will be added.                                |                          |                   |                    |                     |
| Gas appliances sold to City employees will be sold at cost plus shipping and sales tax will be added.      |                          |                   |                    |                     |

### Public Works Streets Division

| <b>Signs (Not Installed):</b>                    |                                  |             |          |          |              |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Handicap Parking Sign                            | 18" x 24"                        | City Policy | \$50.00  | \$55.00  | July 1, 2011 |
| Stop Sign  | 36"                              | City Policy | \$110.00 | \$120.00 | July 1, 2011 |
| Other Signs                                      | 36"                              | City Policy | N/A      | \$120.00 | July 1, 2011 |
| <b>Posts (Not Installed):</b>                    |                                  |             |          |          |              |
| 12 Feet  | U Channel - New Square Breakaway | City Policy | \$40.00  | \$50.00  | July 1, 2011 |
| <b>Posts and Private Road Street Name Signs:</b> |                                  |             |          |          |              |
| Installed  |                                  | City Policy | \$250.00 | \$275.00 | July 1, 2011 |

### Solid Waste Collection Fund

|   |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>White Goods Collection:</b>                |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| Cost per item for recyclable metal appliances |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$15.00 each      | \$15.00 each      | July 1, 2012 |
| <b>Apartment/Multi-Family Collection:</b>     |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| Cost indicated is for each unit               |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$17.35 per month | \$17.35 per month | July 1, 2012 |
| <b>Commercial Polycarts:</b>                  |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| Tippage                                       |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$3.95            | \$3.95            | July 1, 2012 |
| Sanitation                                    |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$13.90           | \$13.90           | July 1, 2012 |
| Yard Waste                                    |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$1.60            | \$1.60            | July 1, 2012 |
| <b>Residential Polycarts and Yard Waste:</b>  |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| Tippage                                       |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$3.95            | \$3.95            | July 1, 2012 |
| Sanitation                                    |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$11.80           | \$11.80           | July 1, 2012 |
| Yard Waste                                    |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$1.60            | \$1.60            | July 1, 2012 |
| <b>Polycarts Replacement:</b>                 |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| Residential Polycarts                         |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$68.50 each      | \$68.50 each      | July 1, 2012 |
| Commercial Polycarts                          |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$68.50 each      | \$68.50 each      | July 1, 2012 |
| <b>Commercial Dumpster:</b>                   |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| Dumpster 2 yard                               |  |                         |                   |                   |              |
| 1 pickup per week                             |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$24.00           | \$24.00           | July 1, 2012 |
| 2 pickups per week                            |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$48.00           | \$48.00           | July 1, 2012 |
| 3 pickups per week                            |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$72.00           | \$72.00           | July 1, 2012 |
| 4 pickups per week                            |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$96.00           | \$96.00           | July 1, 2012 |
| 5 pickups per week                            |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$120.00          | \$120.00          | July 1, 2012 |
| 6 pickups per week                            |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$144.00          | \$144.00          | July 1, 2012 |
| Extra pickup fee                              |  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$24.00           | \$24.00           | July 1, 2012 |





## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:                       | Government<br>Statute   | FY 2015<br>(Current) | FY 2016<br>(Proposed) | Last Known<br>Increase |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Dumpster 4 yard</b>                 |                         |                      |                       |                        |
| 1 pickup per week                      | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$48.00              | \$48.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 2 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$96.00              | \$96.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 3 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$144.00             | \$144.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 4 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$192.00             | \$192.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 5 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$240.00             | \$240.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 6 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$288.00             | \$288.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| Extra pickup fee                       | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$48.00              | \$48.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Dumpster 6 yard</b>                 |                         |                      |                       |                        |
| 1 pickup per week                      | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$72.00              | \$72.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 2 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$144.00             | \$144.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 3 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$216.00             | \$216.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 4 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$288.00             | \$288.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 5 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$360.00             | \$360.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 6 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$432.00             | \$432.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| Extra pickup fee                       | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$72.00              | \$72.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Dumpster 8 yard</b>                 |                         |                      |                       |                        |
| 1 pickup per week                      | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$96.00              | \$96.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 2 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$192.00             | \$192.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 3 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$288.00             | \$288.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 4 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$384.00             | \$384.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 5 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$480.00             | \$480.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 6 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$576.00             | \$576.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| Extra pickup fee                       | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$96.00              | \$96.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Compactor Dumpster Monthly Fee:</b> |                         |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Dumpster 2 yard</b>                 |                         |                      |                       |                        |
| 1 pickup per week                      | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$36.00              | \$36.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 2 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$72.00              | \$72.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 3 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$108.00             | \$108.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 4 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$144.00             | \$144.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 5 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$180.00             | \$180.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 6 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$216.00             | \$216.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Dumpster 4 yard</b>                 |                         |                      |                       |                        |
| 1 pickup per week                      | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$72.00              | \$72.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 2 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$144.00             | \$144.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 3 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$216.00             | \$216.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 4 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$288.00             | \$288.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 5 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$360.00             | \$360.00              | July 1, 2012           |
| 6 pickups per week                     | City Ordinance Sec 66-6 | \$432.00             | \$432.00              | July 1, 2012           |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government Statute         | FY 2015 (Current)     | FY 2016 (Proposed)    | Last Known Increase |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Dumpster 6 yard</b>  |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| 1 pickup per week   | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$108.00              | \$108.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 2 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$216.00              | \$216.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 3 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$324.00              | \$324.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 4 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$432.00              | \$432.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 5 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$540.00              | \$540.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 6 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$648.00              | \$648.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Dumpster 8 yard</b>  |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| 1 pickup per week   | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$144.00              | \$144.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 2 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$288.00              | \$288.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 3 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$432.00              | \$432.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 4 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$576.00              | \$576.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 5 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$720.00              | \$720.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| 6 pickups per week  | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$864.00              | \$864.00              | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Yard Waste Fee:</b>  |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| Leaf, Limbs and yard trimmings  | Monthly Fees Added to Bill | \$1.60                | \$1.60                | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Special Pickups:</b>   |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| One hour minimum charge + Tipping fee (variable) After 1 hr., rates assessed in 0.25 hr. intervals. Total varies. | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | \$80.00 hr. + Tipping | \$80.00 hr. + Tipping | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Roll-Off Collection:</b>   |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| Delivery and Collection trip plus Tipping fees incurred.*   | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | N/A                   | \$80.00 + Tipping     | New                 |
| <b>Roll-Off Compactor Collection:</b>   |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| Delivery and Collection trip plus Tipping fees incurred.*   | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | N/A                   | \$120.00 + Tipping    | New                 |
| <b>Roll-Off Compactor Equipment Lease:</b>  |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| Equipment only monthly lease agreement (5 Yr) plus equipment set up<br>Note: * Minimum one trip per month.        | City Ordinance Sec 66-6    | N/A                   | \$600.00              | New                 |
| <b>Solid Waste Disposal Fund</b>  |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| Household/Commercial Garbage and Construction/Demolition Material   | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | \$38.00 per ton       | \$38.00 per ton       | July 1, 2012        |
| Yard Waste & Inert Material   | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | \$19.75 per ton       | \$19.75 per ton       | July 1, 2012        |
| Recyclable Metals   | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | No Charge             | No Charge             | July 1, 2012        |
| Minimum Disposal Handling Fee   | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | \$6.00 each           | \$6.00 each           | July 1, 2012        |
| Sorted Recyclable Cardboard or Plastic  | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | No Charge             | No Charge             | July 1, 2012        |
| Acceptable Cover-Type Soil  | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | No Charge             | No Charge             | July 1, 2012        |
| Georgia Department of Transportation  | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | No Charge             | No Charge             | July 1, 2012        |
| Bulk Tires  | City Ordinance Sec 66-140  | \$120.00 per ton      | \$120.00 per ton      | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Storm Water Fund</b>   |                            |                       |                       |                     |
| 3200 Square Feet (Equivalent Residential Unit)  | Proposed Ordinance         | N/A                   | \$3.95 per ERU        | New                 |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

**Legend**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
|  | Increase  |
|  | Decrease  |
|  | New Fee   |
|  | No Change |

**Fee Description:**

**Reinforced Concrete Pipe Installed for Driveways:**

One and Two family residential driveways only.

| Diameter              | Class            | Min. Length | Government Statute | FY 2015<br>(Current) | FY 2016<br>(Proposed) | Last Known<br>Increase |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Price per linear foot |                  |             |                    |                      |                       |                        |
| 15"                   | III DOT Approved | 8 feet      | City Policy        | \$24.00              | \$27.00               | July 1, 2011           |
| 18"                   | III DOT Approved | 8 feet      | City Policy        | \$28.00              | \$31.00               | July 1, 2011           |
| 24"                   | III DOT Approved | 8 feet      | City Policy        | \$38.00              | \$42.00               | July 1, 2011           |
| 30"                   | III DOT Approved | 8 feet      | City Policy        | \$48.00              | \$54.00               | July 1, 2011           |
| 36"                   | III DOT Approved | 8 feet      | City Policy        | \$60.00              | \$68.00               | July 1, 2011           |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government<br>Statute       | FY 2015<br>(Current) | FY 2016<br>(Proposed) | Last Known<br>Increase |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>   |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Residential Customers</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Water and Sewer for Inside City Limits:</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>   |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$6.50               | \$6.50                | July 1, 2012           |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.25               | \$2.25                | July 1, 2012           |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.35               | \$2.35                | July 1, 2012           |
| 20-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.60               | \$2.60                | July 1, 2012           |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$3.15               | \$3.15                | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Sewer:</b>   |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Base Charge for sewer per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$6.50               | \$6.50                | July 1, 2012           |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.70               | \$2.70                | July 1, 2012           |
| 10-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.80               | \$2.80                | July 1, 2012           |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.90               | \$2.90                | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Water only:</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$13.00              | \$13.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.25               | \$2.25                | July 1, 2012           |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.35               | \$2.35                | July 1, 2012           |
| 20-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.60               | \$2.60                | July 1, 2012           |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$3.15               | \$3.15                | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Sewer only:</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Base Charge for sewer per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$13.00              | \$13.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.70               | \$2.70                | July 1, 2012           |
| 10-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.80               | \$2.80                | July 1, 2012           |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.90               | \$2.90                | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Water only Irrigation Inside City Limits:</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$13.00              | \$13.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.25               | \$2.25                | July 1, 2012           |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.35               | \$2.35                | July 1, 2012           |
| 20-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.60               | \$2.60                | July 1, 2012           |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$3.15               | \$3.15                | July 1, 2012           |
| <b>Industrial Customers*</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Note      *Inside City Residential Customers located within Gateway or Holland Industrial Park or Requires an Industrial Pretreatment Permit. |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Water and Sewer Inside City Limits:</b>  |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>   |                             |                      |                       |                        |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$12.00              | \$12.00               | July 1, 2012           |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$4.30               | \$4.30                | July 1, 2012           |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$4.50               | \$4.50                | July 1, 2012           |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$4.70               | \$4.70                | July 1, 2012           |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:                           | Government Statute          | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Sewer:</b>                              |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$12.00           | \$12.00            | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal               | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal             | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal       | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$5.60            | \$5.60             | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Water Only:</b>                         |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$24.00           | \$24.00            | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal               | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$4.30            | \$4.30             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal             | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal       | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Sewer Only:</b>                         |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$24.00           | \$24.00            | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal               | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal             | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal       | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$5.60            | \$5.60             | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Commercial Customers</b>                |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water and Sewer Inside City Limits:</b> |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water:</b>                              |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$7.50            | \$7.50             | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal               | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.60            | \$2.60             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal             | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.70            | \$2.70             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal       | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.80            | \$2.80             | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Sewer:</b>                              |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$7.50            | \$7.50             | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal               | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$3.05            | \$3.05             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal             | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$3.15            | \$3.15             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal       | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$3.25            | \$3.25             | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Water Only:</b>                         |                             |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$15.00           | \$15.00            | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal               | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.60            | \$2.60             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal             | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.70            | \$2.70             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal       | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b) | \$2.80            | \$2.80             | July 1, 2012        |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:                                | Government Statute                 | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Sewer Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$15.00           | \$15.00            | July 1, 2012        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$3.05            | \$3.05             | July 1, 2012        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$3.15            | \$3.15             | July 1, 2012        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$3.25            | \$3.25             | July 1, 2012        |
| <b>Governmental Customers</b>                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water and Sewer Inside City Limits:</b>      |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water:</b>                                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$13.50           | \$13.50            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.05            | \$4.05             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.30            | \$4.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer:</b>                                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$13.50           | \$13.50            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.90            | \$4.90             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$5.10            | \$5.10             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$5.35            | \$5.35             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Water Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$27.00           | \$27.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.05            | \$4.05             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.30            | \$4.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$27.00           | \$27.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$4.90            | \$4.90             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$5.10            | \$5.10             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-5 (b)        | \$5.35            | \$5.35             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Residential Customers</b>                    |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water and Sewer for Outside City Limits:</b> |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water:</b>                                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$13.00           | \$13.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 20-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$6.30            | \$6.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |





## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:  | Government Statute                 | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Sewer:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$13.00           | \$13.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.60            | \$5.60             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.80            | \$5.80             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Water Only:</b>  |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$26.00           | \$26.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 20-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$6.30            | \$6.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer only:</b>  |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$26.00           | \$26.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.60            | \$5.60             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.80            | \$5.80             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Water only Irrigation Outside City Limits:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$26.00           | \$26.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 20-49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 49000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$6.30            | \$6.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Industrial Customers*</b>  |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Note *Outside City Residential Customers located within Gateway or Holland Industrial Park or Requires an Industrial Pretreatment Permit. |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water and Sewer for Outside City Limits:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$12.00           | \$12.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.30            | \$4.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$12.00           | \$12.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.60            | \$5.60             | Sep 24, 2013        |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:                                | Government Statute                 | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Water Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$24.00           | \$24.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.30            | \$4.30             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.50            | \$4.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$24.00           | \$24.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.20            | \$5.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.60            | \$5.60             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Commercial Customers</b>                     |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water and Sewer for Outside City Limits:</b> |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water:</b>                                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$11.25           | \$11.25            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$3.90            | \$3.90             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.05            | \$4.05             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.20            | \$4.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer:</b>                                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$11.25           | \$11.25            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.60            | \$4.60             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.85            | \$4.85             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Water Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$22.50           | \$22.50            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$3.90            | \$3.90             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.05            | \$4.05             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.20            | \$4.20             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer Only:</b>                              |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$22.50           | \$22.50            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.60            | \$4.60             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.70            | \$4.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$4.85            | \$4.85             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Governmental Customers</b>                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water and Sewer for Outside City Limits:</b> |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Water:</b>                                   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month                 | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$18.00           | \$18.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.40            | \$5.40             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$5.70            | \$5.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal            | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$6.00            | \$6.00             | Sep 24, 2013        |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government Statute   | FY 2015 (Current)              | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Sewer:</b>  |  |                                |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$18.00                        | \$18.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$6.50                         | \$6.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$6.80                         | \$6.80             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                                     | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$7.10                         | \$7.10             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Water Only:</b>   |  |                                |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water per month  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$36.00                        | \$36.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$5.40                         | \$5.40             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$5.70                         | \$5.70             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                                     | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$6.00                         | \$6.00             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer Only:</b>   |  |                                |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for sewer per month  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$36.00                        | \$36.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 0-9000 gallons per 1,000 gal   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$6.50                         | \$6.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 10-19000 gallons per 1,000 gal   | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$6.80                         | \$6.80             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All over 19000 gallons per 1,000 gal                                     | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$7.10                         | \$7.10             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| Note   | Base Charges for accounts served by a Master Water Meter shall be calculated by multiplying the number of entities served times the appropriate Base Charge.                             |                                |                    |                     |
| <b>Reclaimed Water- GSU</b>  |  |                                |                    |                     |
| <b>Intergovernmental Agreement with GSU for Reclaimed Water:</b>         |  |                                |                    |                     |
| Base Charge for water 0-6,600,000 gallons per month                      | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$4,356.00                     | \$4,356.00         | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 6,600,001 - 15,000,000 gallons extra per month                           | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$0.56                         | \$0.56             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All Over 15,000,000 gallons extra per month                              | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$1.50                         | \$1.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Other than GSU Reclaimed Water:</b>                                   |  |                                |                    |                     |
| Base Charge per month  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$18.00                        | \$18.00            | Sep 24, 2013        |
| All Usage per 1,000 gallons per month                                    | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66   | \$1.50                         | \$1.50             | Sep 24, 2013        |
| Note   | *Supplemental water when Reclaimed water is not available shall be at the lowest billing tier for irrigation of water inside City limits.  |                                |                    |                     |
| <b>Sewer Tap Fees Inside City Limits:</b>                                |  |                                |                    |                     |
| 4" Sewer (R-6;R-8;R-10;R-15;R-20;R-30;R-40;or R-3 if installed by devel) | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$200.00                       | \$200.00           | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 4" Sewer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$600.00                       | \$600.00           | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 6" Sewer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$1,190.00                     | \$1,190.00         | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 8" Sewer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$2,975.00                     | \$2,975.00         | Sep 24, 2013        |
| <b>Sewer Tap Fees Outside City Limits:</b>                               |  |                                |                    |                     |
| 4" Sewer (R-6;R-8;R-10;R-15;R-20;R-30;R-40;or R-3 if installed by devel) | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$300.00                       | \$300.00           | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 4" Sewer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$900.00                       | \$900.00           | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 6" Sewer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$1,785.00                     | \$1,785.00         | Sep 24, 2013        |
| 8" Sewer   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62; Sec 82-63  | \$4,463.00                     | \$4,463.00         | Sep 24, 2013        |
| Note   | Sewer Tap to serve more than one residential, apartment, business or commercial unit shall be calculated by multiplying the number of units served times the Fee for a 4" Sewer Tap. See |                                |                    |                     |
| Example  | 20 apartments served by a single Sewer Tap Inside City Limits  | 20X \$600. = \$12,000. Tap Fee |                    |                     |
|  | 20 apartments served by a single Sewer Tap Outside City Limits   | 20X \$900. = \$18,000. Tap Fee |                    |                     |
| <b>Aid To Construction Fees (ATC Fees) ***</b>                           |  |                                |                    |                     |
| Note   | *** \$1.60 per gallon of sewer per day as calculated based upon ordinance.   |                                |                    |                     |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

| Legend |           |
|--------|-----------|
|        | Increase  |
|        | Decrease  |
|        | New Fee   |
|        | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government<br>Statute     | FY 2015<br>(Current) | FY 2016<br>(Proposed) | Last Known<br>Increase |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Water Tap Fees Inside City Limits</b>   |                           |                      |                       |                        |
| 3/4"Water(R-6;R-8;R-10;R-15;R-20;R-30;R-40;orR-3 if installed by Developer)  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$950.00             | \$950.00              | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 3/4" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$1,220.00           | \$1,220.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 1" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$1,520.00           | \$1,520.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 1 1/2" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$2,740.00           | \$2,740.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 2" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$3,800.00           | \$3,800.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 3" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$5,320.00           | \$5,320.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 4" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$8,365.00           | \$8,365.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 6" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$12,930.00          | \$12,930.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 8" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$19,010.00          | \$19,010.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 10" Water  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$23,575.00          | \$23,575.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 2" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$3,800.00           | \$3,800.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 3" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$5,320.00           | \$5,320.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 4" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$8,365.00           | \$8,365.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 6" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$12,930.00          | \$12,930.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 8" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$19,010.00          | \$19,010.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 10" Fire Service   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$23,575.00          | \$23,575.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| <b>Water Tap Fees Outside City Limits</b>  |                           |                      |                       |                        |
| 3/4"Water(R-6;R-8;R-10;R-15;R-20;R-30;R-40;orR-3 if installed by devel)  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$1,428.00           | \$1,428.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 3/4" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$1,825.00           | \$1,825.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 1" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$2,280.00           | \$2,280.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 1 1/2" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$4,110.00           | \$4,110.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 2" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$5,700.00           | \$5,700.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 3" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$7,895.00           | \$7,895.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 4" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$12,550.00          | \$12,550.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 6" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$19,390.00          | \$19,390.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 8" Water   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$28,515.00          | \$28,515.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 10" Water  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$35,360.00          | \$35,360.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 2" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$5,700.00           | \$5,700.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 3" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$7,895.00           | \$7,895.00            | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 4" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$12,550.00          | \$12,550.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 6" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$19,390.00          | \$19,390.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 8" Fire Service  | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$28,515.00          | \$28,515.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| 10" Fire Service   | City Ordinance Sec 82-62  | \$35,360.00          | \$35,360.00           | Sep 24, 2013           |
| <b>Temporary Water Service From Fire Hydrants:</b>   |                           |                      |                       |                        |
| A refundable security deposit per meter set will be charged  | City Ordinance Sec 82-4   | \$700.00             | \$700.00              | Sep 24, 2013           |
| A one time service fee to set each meter will be charged   | City Ordinance Sec 82-4   | \$60.00              | \$60.00               | Sep 24, 2013           |
| Note Actual water usage will be charged and billed using the applicable water rate schedule as determined by the Water/Sewer Superintendent. |                           |                      |                       |                        |
| <b>Septic Tank Hauler Sewer Fees (Approved):</b>   |                           |                      |                       |                        |
| Regular/Single Family Septic Fee per 1000 gallon truck capacity  | City Ordinance Sec 82-196 | \$65.00              | \$65.00               | Sep 24, 2013           |
| Grease Trap Grey Water Septic Fee per 1000 gal. truck capacity or discharge  | City Ordinance Sec 82-196 | \$65.00              | \$65.00               | Sep 24, 2013           |
| Fees for Portable Toilets per load (maximum 500 gallon per load)   | City Ordinance Sec 82-196 | \$37.50              | \$37.50               | Sep 24, 2013           |



## City of Statesboro Schedule of Fees, Rates and Fines For FY 2016

**Legend**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
|  | Increase  |
|  | Decrease  |
|  | New Fee   |
|  | No Change |

| Fee Description:   | Government Statute                 | FY 2015 (Current) | FY 2016 (Proposed) | Last Known Increase |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Water Testing Fees:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| All City of Statesboro Water Customers   | City Ordinance Sec 82-113          | No Charge         | No Charge          | > 7 Years           |
| For all others   | City Ordinance Sec 82-113          | \$100.00          | \$100.00           | > 7 Years           |
| <b>Return Trip Service Fees:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| Water Service Fee  | City Ordinance Sec 82-65:Sec 82-66 | \$25.00           | \$30.00            | > 7 Years           |
| <p>Note: There will be a \$50.00 fee for each additional trip that service personnel have to make to turn water service on, where the meter indicates that water may be flowing in the house and no one is at home to turn the water off. Under these circumstances, the City personnel have no choice but to cut the service back off to protect from possible flooding of the building. They then must return at a later time to turn the service back on.</p> |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
| <b>Account Establishment Fee:</b>  |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
|  | City Ordinance Sec 82-70           | \$30.00           | \$40.00            | > 7 Years           |
| <b>Non Payment Collection Fee:</b>   |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
|  | City Ordinance Sec 82-70           | \$50.00           | \$75.00            | > 7 Years           |
| <b>5 Day Cleaning Turn On Fee plus consumption:</b>  |                                    |                   |                    |                     |
|  | City Ordinance Sec 82-70           | \$42.10           | See Note*          | > 7 Years           |

Note \* New Fiscal Yr. Charges shall be the sum of water base charge + sewer base charge + sanitation charge + service fee + consumption.

Note: The Fire Sprinkler Systems Fee is to cover the cost of inspections made by the Fire Department. The fire department sends a copy of the report to the Water/Sewer Department in case EPD needs to review them. The two departments work together to set the rate.

Note: Irrigation rates are the same for all classifications.

RESOLUTION 2015-24: A RESOLUTION TO ADOPT THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET FOR EACH FUND OF THE CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA, APPROPRIATING THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN EACH BUDGET AS EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES, ADOPTING THE SEVERAL ITEMS OF REVENUE ANTICIPATIONS, AND PROHIBITING EXPENDITURES OR EXPENSES FROM EXCEEDING THE ACTUAL FUNDING APPROPRIATED

THAT WHEREAS, sound governmental operations require a Budget in order to plan the financing of services for the residents of the City of Statesboro; and

WHEREAS, Title 36, Chapter 81, Article 1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) requires a balanced Budget for the City's fiscal year, which runs from July 1st to June 30th of each year; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have reviewed a proposed Third Amendment to the Budget from the City Manager that includes some revenues/financing sources and expenditures/expenses not anticipated in the original Budget, and carries forward funding and appropriations for some projects and equipment budgeted in the previous fiscal year, but not purchased by fiscal year-end; and

WHEREAS, each of these funds is a balanced budget, so that anticipated revenues and other financial resources for each fund equal the proposed expenditures or expenses and any transfers; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council wish to adopt this Third Budget Amendment for Fiscal Year 2015;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia as follows:

Section 1. That the proposed changes to the budget, attached hereto as Attachment #1 and incorporated herein as a part of this Resolution, are hereby adopted as the Third Budget Amendment for the City's Fiscal Year 2015 Budget.

Section 2. That the several items of revenues, other financial resources, and sources of cash shown in the budget amendment for each fund in the amounts shown anticipated are hereby adopted; and that the several amounts shown in the budget amendment for each fund as proposed expenditures or expenses, and uses of cash are hereby appropriated to the departments and agencies named in each fund, as amendments to the existing Budget previously adopted.

Section 3. That the "legal level of control" as defined in OCGA 36-81-2 is set at the departmental level, meaning that the City Manager in his capacity as Budget Officer is authorized to move appropriations from one line item to another within a department, but under no circumstances may expenditures or expenses exceed the amount



appropriated for a department without a further budget amendment approved by the Mayor and City Council.

Section 4. That all appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 5. That this Resolution shall be and remain in full force and effect from and after its date of adoption.

Adopted this 16th day of June, 2015.

CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA

---

By: Jan J. Moore, Mayor

---

Attest: Sue Starling, City Clerk

## ATTACHMENT #1

### FY 2015 THIRD BUDGET AMENDMENT

#### 100 General Fund:

- Increase Revenues for Plumbing Permits by \$15,000.
- Increase Revenues for Jail Fees by \$13,200.
- City Manager's Office
  - Decrease Expenditures for Regular Employees by \$10,000.
- Financial Administration
  - Increase Expenditures for Bank Card Charges by \$10,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for R&M Computers by \$2,500.
  - Increase Expenditures for Contract Services by \$4,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for Office Supplies by \$2,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for Bank Charges by \$1,000.
- Legal
  - Increase Expenditures for Regular Employees by \$10,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for Retirement by \$2,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for Legal Fees by \$3,000.
- Engineering
  - Decrease Expenditures for Regular Employees by \$15,000.
- Municipal Court
  - Increase Expenditures for Jail by \$5,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for Peace Officer's A&B Fund by \$3,500.
  - Increase Expenditures for Peace Officers Pros Training by \$5,000.
  - Increase Expenditures for Georgia Department of Treasury by \$500.
  - Increase Expenditures for Georgia Crime Victim Emergency by \$200.
  - Increase Expenditures for DHR Financial Service by \$500.
  - Increase Expenditures for Driver Education and Training Fund by \$1,000.
- Code Compliance
  - Increase Expenditures for R&M Equipment by \$3,000.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

#### 210 Confiscated Assets Fund:

- No Changes

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

#### 221 CDBG Fund:

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

#### 224 US Department of Justice Grant

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**250 Multiple Grants Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**270 Statesboro Fire Service Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**275 Hotel/Motel Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**286 Technology Fee Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**322 2007 SPLOST Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**323 2013 SPLOST Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**341 2013 CDBG Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**350 Capital Improvements Program Fund:**

- No Changes..

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**505 Water and Sewer Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**506 Reclaimed Water System Fund**

- No Changes.
- **Net effect on Fund is: None**

**515 Natural Gas Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**541 Solid Waste Collection Fund:**

- Increase Revenues for Commercial Refuse Collection Fees by \$5,000.

**Commercial Division**

- Increase Expenses for Depreciation Expense by \$5,000.

**Residential Division**

- No Changes.

**Yardwaste Division**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**542 Solid Waste Disposal Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**601 Health Insurance Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**602 Fleet Management Fund:**

- Increase Transfer in from Solid Waste Collection by \$290,000.

**Net effect on Fund is: Increase in Cash by \$290,000.**

**603 Workers Compensation Fund:**

- Increase Revenues for Workers Compensation Premiums by \$50,000.
- Increase Expenditures for Workers' Compensation Premium by \$47,645.
- Increase Expenditures for Workers' Compensation Claims by \$70,000.

**Net effect on Fund is: Decrease in Cash by \$67,645.**

**604 Wellness Fund:**

- No Changes.

**Net effect on Fund is: None.**

**605 Information Technology Fund:**

- Increase in Revenues for Transfer in from 2013 SPLOST by 23,000.
- Increase in Revenues for Device User Charges by 24,800.
- Increase in Expenditures for Software Support by \$18,000.
- Increase in Expenditures for Software Applications by \$21,000.
- Increase in Expenditures for Computers by \$10,800.

**Net effect on Fund is: Decrease in Cash by \$2,000.**

**Resolution Ratifying Appointment of an Assistant Prosecuting Attorney**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2015-19**

**A RESOLUTION RATIFYING THE APPOINTMENT OF I. CAIN SMITH AS THE ASSISTANT PROSECUTING ATTORNEY FOR THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF THE CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA, PURSUANT TO THE OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED, SECTION 15-18-94(c) AND SECTION 5-19 OF THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF STATESBORO.**

**WHEREAS** J. Alvin Leaphart, IV is the Prosecuting Attorney of the Municipal Court for the City of Statesboro, Georgia, and Section 5-19 of the City Charter provides that the Prosecuting Attorney may appoint one or more Assistant Prosecuting Attorneys whose appointment shall be ratified by the Mayor and City Council; and

**WHEREAS:** J. Alvin Leaphart, IV has appointed I. Cain Smith as an Assistant Prosecuting Attorney for the Municipal Court of the City of Statesboro, and seeks ratification of that appointment as provided in Section 5-19 of the City Charter;

**WHEREAS:** Within thirty (30) days of the effective date of this Resolution the Municipal Court Clerk shall notify the Prosecuting Attorneys' Council of the State of Georgia of this appointment as required under Georgia law.

**BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia while in regular session on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015 that said appointment is hereby RATIFIED.

City of Statesboro, Georgia

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jan J. Moore, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sue Starling, City Clerk

## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

This agreement made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, between the MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as “the City,” and the STATESBORO ARTS COUNCIL, INC., a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter sometimes referred to as “SAC”.

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et seq.* the City of Statesboro levies a 6% excise tax on rooms, lodging and accommodations pursuant to subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 48-13-51 *et seq.*;

WHEREAS, the STATESBORO ARTS COUNCIL, INC. is a private sector nonprofit organization which engages in the promotion of tourism to the City of Statesboro and Bulloch County;

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the STATESBORO ARTS COUNCIL, INC. to promote, attract, stimulate and develop conventions and tourism in the City of Statesboro and Bulloch County;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00) paid by the City to the STATESBORO ARTS COUNCIL, INC., the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in the consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1.

The SAC shall on behalf of the City of Statesboro promote, attract, stimulate and develop conventions and tourism in the City of Statesboro and Bulloch County, providing such consulting, advertising, marketing, and administrative services as may be necessary or appropriate to accomplish the foregoing purposes.

2.

As compensation for said services, the City shall pay to the SAC FIVE PERCENT (5.0%) of the Hotel-Motel excise taxes collected pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et seq.* to fund the SAC budget for the promotion of tourism to the City of Statesboro. The City shall also pay TWENTY TWO AND SEVENTY SEVEN HUNDREDS PERCENT (22.77%) of the Hotel-Motel excise taxes collected pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et seq.* to fund the general operating budget of the SAC. Said funds shall be paid monthly to the SAC and within thirty (30) days from the receipt of said tax revenue by the City.

3.



The term of this agreement shall be for one (1) year, to commence on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2015, and shall end at midnight on June 30, 2016 unless sooner terminated upon thirty (30) days written notice by either party.

4.

The SAC Director shall furnish the City with a copy of the SAC's proposed Budget for each fiscal year (including the program of work to be accomplished by this funding for the next fiscal year, and any multi-year programming) at least three (3) weeks before its scheduled adoption date by the SAC Board. The City Manager shall provide the SAC Board and the Mayor and City Council comments on the Budget at least seven (7) days before the scheduled adoption date. This same procedure is agreed to for any subsequent amendments to the Budget during any fiscal year.

5.

The SAC shall keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts showing the receipts and disbursements of all amounts received from the City pursuant to this contract. The SAC shall furnish an annual report to the City containing a complete financial statement and summary of the work performed by the SAC pursuant to the terms of the contract. Said report shall be furnished to the City on or before the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September for each year. The City or any person authorized by the City may examine and audit the books and records of the SAC at any time during regular business hours. The SAC shall provide the City a copy of its annual audit, performed by an outside certified public accountant, within five (5) days of receipt of the audit, or December 31<sup>st</sup>, whichever is earlier. The SAC director shall furnish the City with minutes of any meeting of the Board and any committees within two weeks of said meeting.

6.

The SAC shall have the authority to enter into subcontracts or other agreements for administrative, accounting, and other services necessary to carry out the terms of this agreement.

7.

The parties hereto agree to execute any and all documents necessary to carry out the intentions expressed in the agreement, and agree to join in any and all proceedings of any nature, legal or otherwise, should the same be necessary to carry out the intentions expressed herein.

8.

During FY 2016 the SAC agrees to work cooperatively with the Main Street Program and the Statesboro Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc. to develop a joint marketing program to better coordinate the limited resources available for marketing the Statesboro area, particularly

the Averitt Center and other downtown attractions. A report outlining the program shall be forwarded to the City upon approval by all three entities.

9.

This agreement is being delivered and is intended to be performed in the State of Georgia and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

10.

All notices to the City shall be sent by registered or certified mail addressed to the City Manager, P.O. Box 348, Statesboro, Georgia 30459, or at such other address as the City shall designate in writing. All notices to the SAC shall be sent by registered or certified mail to the Executive Director of the SAC at 33 East Main Street, Statesboro, Georgia 30458 or such address as the SAC shall designate in writing. Notwithstanding any provision in this agreement to the contrary concerning modifications, a change in address may be effected by a registered or certified letter sent by either part to the other.

11.

If any term or provision of this agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons whose circumstances are other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

12.

This contact constitutes the sole and entire agreement between the parties. No modifications hereof shall be binding unless attached hereto and signed by each party, and no representations, promises, or inducements shall be binding upon either party except as herein stated.

13.

The parties hereby warrant and represent that each has the right, power, and authority to enter into this agreement and by entering into this agreement, such party will not be violating any other contract, agreement, order, judgment, decree, or document, written or oral, to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

STATESBORO ARTS COUNCIL, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

This agreement made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, between the MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as “the City,” and the DOWNTOWN STATESBORO DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental authority organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter sometimes referred to as “DSDA”.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et seq.* the City of Statesboro levies a 6% excise tax on rooms, lodging and accommodations pursuant to subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 48-13-51 *et seq.*;

WHEREAS, the DOWNTOWN STATESBORO DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY is a governmental authority which engages in the development of the downtown area of Statesboro;

WHEREAS, the City desires to fund activities the of the DOWNTOWN STATESBORO DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY to foster the development of the downtown area of Statesboro;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00) paid by the City to the DOWNTOWN STATESBORO DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in the consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1.

The DSDA shall on behalf of the City of Statesboro foster the development of the downtown area of Statesboro.

2.

As compensation for said services, the City shall pay to the DSDA NINETEEN AND NINE TENTHS PERCENT (19.9%) of the Hotel-Motel excise taxes collected pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et.* Said funds shall be paid monthly to the DSDA and within thirty (30) days from the receipt of said tax revenue by the City.

3.

The term of this agreement shall be for one (1) year, to commence on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2015, and shall end at midnight on June 30, 2016 unless sooner terminated upon thirty (30) days written notice by either party.

4.

The DSDA Director shall furnish the City with a copy of the DSDA's proposed Budget for each fiscal year (including the program of work to be accomplished by this funding for the next fiscal year, and any multi-year programming) at least three (3) weeks before its scheduled adoption date by the DSDA Board. The City Manager shall provide the DSDA Board and the Mayor and City Council comments on the Budget at least seven (7) days before the scheduled adoption date. This same procedure is agreed to for any subsequent amendments to the Budget during any fiscal year.

5.

The DSDA shall keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts showing the receipts and disbursements of all amounts received from the City pursuant to this contract. The DSDA shall furnish an annual report to the City containing a complete financial statement and summary of the work performed by the DSDA pursuant to the terms of the contract. Said report shall be furnished to the City on or before the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September for each year. The City or any person authorized by the City may examine and audit the books and records of the DSDA at any time during regular business hours. The DSDA shall provide the City a copy of its annual audit, performed by an outside certified public accountant, within five (5) days of receipt of the audit, or December 31<sup>st</sup>, whichever is earlier. The DSDA director shall furnish the City with minutes of any meeting of the Board and any committees within two weeks of said meeting.

6.

The DSDA shall have the authority to enter into subcontracts or other agreements for administrative, accounting, and other services necessary to carry out the terms of this agreement.

7.

The parties hereto agree to execute any and all documents necessary to carry out the intentions expressed in the agreement, and agree to join in any and all proceedings of any nature, legal or otherwise, should the same be necessary to carry out the intentions expressed herein.

8.

During FY 2015 the DSDA agrees to work cooperatively with the Main Street Program and the Statesboro Arts Council, Inc. to develop a joint marketing program to better coordinate the limited resources available for marketing the Statesboro area, particularly the Averitt Center and other downtown attractions. A report outlining the program shall be forwarded to the City upon approval by all three entities.

9.

This agreement is being delivered and is intended to be performed in the State of Georgia and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

10.

All notices to the City shall be sent by registered or certified mail addressed to the City Manager, P.O. Box 348, Statesboro, Georgia 30459, or at such other address as the City shall designate in writing. All notices to the DSDA shall be sent by registered or certified mail to the Executive Director of the DSDA at 10 Siebald, Statesboro, Georgia 30458, or at such address as the DSDA shall designate in writing. Notwithstanding any provision in this agreement to the contrary concerning modifications, a change in address may be effected by a registered or certified letter sent by either part to the other.

11.

If any term or provision of this agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons whose circumstances are other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

12.

This contact constitutes the sole and entire agreement between the parties. No modifications hereof shall be binding unless attached hereto and signed by each party, and no representations, promises, or inducements shall be binding upon either party except as herein stated.

13.

The parties hereby warrant and represent that each has the right, power, and authority to enter into this agreement and by entering into this agreement, such party will not be violating any other contract, agreement, order, judgment, decree, or document, written or oral, to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

DOWNTOWN STATESBORO DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary



## CONTRACT FOR SERVICES

This agreement made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, between the MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as “the City,” and the STATESBORO CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU, INC., a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter sometimes referred to as “SCVB”.

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et seq.* the City of Statesboro levies a 6% excise tax on rooms, lodging and accommodations pursuant to subsection (b) of O.C.G.A. § 48-13-51 *et seq.*;

WHEREAS, the Statesboro Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. is a private sector nonprofit organization which engages in the promotion of tourism, conventions, and trade shows in the City of Statesboro and Bulloch County;

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Statesboro Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc. to promote, attract, stimulate and develop conventions and tourism in the City of Statesboro and Bulloch County;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00) paid by the City to the Statesboro Convention & Visitors Bureau, Inc., the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in the consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and conditions contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1.

The SCVB shall on behalf of the City of Statesboro promote, attract, stimulate and develop conventions and tourism in the City of Statesboro and Bulloch County, providing such consulting, advertising, marketing, and administrative services as may be necessary or appropriate to accomplish the foregoing purposes.

2.

As compensation for said services, the City shall pay to the SCVB THIRTY SIX AND SIXTY SEVEN HUNDREDS PERCENT (36.67%) of the amount the Hotel-Motel excise taxes collected pursuant to City Ordinances §74-32 *et seq.* Said funds shall be paid monthly to the SCVB and within thirty (30) days from the receipt of said tax revenue by the City.

3.

The term of this agreement shall be for one (1) year, to commence on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2015, and shall end at midnight on June 30, 2016 unless sooner terminated upon thirty (30) days written notice by either party.

4.

The SCVB Director shall furnish the City with a copy of the SCVB's proposed Budget for each fiscal year (including the program of work to be accomplished by this funding for the next fiscal year, and any multi-year programming) at least three (3) weeks before its scheduled adoption date by the SCVB Board. The City Manager shall provide the SCVB Board and the Mayor and City Council comments on the Budget at least seven (7) days before the scheduled adoption date. This same procedure is agreed to for any subsequent amendments to the Budget during any fiscal year.

5.

The SCVB shall keep or cause to be kept full and accurate records and accounts showing the receipts and disbursements of all amounts received from the City pursuant to this contract. The SCVB shall furnish an annual report to the City containing a complete financial statement and summary of the work performed by the SCVB pursuant to the terms of the contract. Said report shall be furnished to the City on or before the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September for each year. The City or any person authorized by the City may examine and audit the books and records of the SCVB at any time during regular business hours. The SCVB shall provide the City a copy of its annual audit, performed by an outside certified public accountant, within five (5) days of receipt of the audit, or December 31<sup>st</sup>, whichever is earlier. The SCVB director shall furnish the City with minutes of any meeting of the Board and any committees within two weeks of said meeting.

6.

The SCVB shall have the authority to enter into subcontracts or other agreements for administrative, accounting, and other services necessary to carry out the terms of this agreement.

7.

The parties hereto agree to execute any and all documents necessary to carry out the intentions expressed in the agreement, and agree to join in any and all proceedings of any nature, legal or otherwise, should the same be necessary to carry out the intentions expressed herein.

8.

During FY 2016 the SCVB agrees to work cooperatively with the Main Street Program and the Statesboro Arts Council, Inc. to develop a joint marketing program to better coordinate the limited resources available for marketing the Statesboro area, particularly the Averitt Center

and other downtown attractions. A report outlining the program shall be forwarded to the City upon approval by all three entities.

9.

This agreement is being delivered and is intended to be performed in the State of Georgia and shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

10.

All notices to the City shall be sent by registered or certified mail addressed to the City Manager, P.O. Box 348, Statesboro, Georgia 30459, or at such other address as the City shall designate in writing. All notices to the SCVB shall be sent by registered or certified mail to the Executive Director of the SCVB at P.O. Box 1516, Statesboro, Georgia 30459, or at such address as the SCVB shall designate in writing. Notwithstanding any provision in this agreement to the contrary concerning modifications, a change in address may be effected by a registered or certified letter sent by either part to the other.

11.

If any term or provision of this agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons whose circumstances are other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

12.

This contract constitutes the sole and entire agreement between the parties. No modifications hereof shall be binding unless attached hereto and signed by each party, and no representations, promises, or inducements shall be binding upon either party except as herein stated.

13.

The parties hereby warrant and represent that each has the right, power, and authority to enter into this agreement and by entering into this agreement, such party will not be violating any other contract, agreement, order, judgment, decree, or document, written or oral, to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

STATESBORO CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

RESOLUTION 2015-22: A RESOLUTION EXEMPTING CERTAIN  
VEHICLES FROM MARKING REQUIREMENTS FOR ONE YEAR

THAT WHEREAS, OCGA 36-80-20 requires that all publicly owned vehicles except those in law enforcement or vehicles owned by individuals that are paid with City funds must have a decal on the front side panels; and

WHEREAS, OCGA 36-80-20 allows the City Council to exempt vehicles from these provisions following a public hearing; and

WHEREAS, some employees receive car allowances in lieu of a City vehicle, and desire that these vehicles continue to be exempt from the requirements to have decals; and

WHEREAS, the 2001 Session of the General Assembly amended OCGA 36-80-20 to limit the duration of such an exemption to one year, requiring an annual exemption instead of doing it one time as under the previous statute; and

WHEREAS, the required Public Hearing on this matter was held on June 16<sup>th</sup>, 2015;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Statesboro, Georgia as follows:

Section 1. That the following employees' vehicles paid for from car allowances provided as part of their compensation are hereby exempted for a period of one year from the requirement to have decals on the side panels, as authorized by OCGA 36-80-20:

Director of Water and Wastewater  
Assistant Director of Water and Wastewater  
Director of Natural Gas  
City Engineer

Section 3. That this Resolution shall be and remain effective from and after its date of adoption

Adopted this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2015

CITY OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA

---

By: Jan J. Moore, Mayor

---

Attest: Sue Starling, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 2015-20: A RESOLUTION ADOPTING MAXIMUM TARRIFF RATES ALLOWED BY TOWING AND STORAGE OPERARTORS ENGAGED IN NON-CONSENTUAL TOWING

WHEREAS, O.C.G.A. § 44-1-13 the practices of towing and storage operators engaged in nonconsensual towing;

WHERSAS, O.C.G.A. § 44-1-13 (b)(2) expressly provides the governing authority of a municipality the authority to require towing and storage operators to charge lower a lower maximum rate tariff than what is established and set by the Georgia Department of Public Safety in the Statewide Maximum Rate Tariff for nonconsensual towing;

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council finds that it is in the public interest and welfare to set a lower maximum rate tariff than what is established and set by the Georgia Department of Public Safety in the Statewide Maximum Rate Tariff for nonconsensual towing;

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have adopted an ordinance to regulate this activity, and said ordinance calls for certain fees to be established by the Mayor and City Council; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that any towing or storage operator engaged in the business of providing nonconsensual towing service shall not charge the owner or operator of any towed motor vehicle more than the maximum rates published in the "Nonconsensual Towing Maximum Rate Tariff" prescribed by the Mayor and City Council which is attached as Exhibit A to this resolution.

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that no storage fees shall be charged for the first 24-hour period from the time the motor vehicle is removed from the property.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the fees stated in the "Nonconsensual Towing Maximum Rate Tariff" prescribed by the Mayor and City Council which is attached as Exhibit A to this resolution shall be all inclusive; no additional fees may be charged for the use of dollies, trailers, lifts, slim jims or any other equipment or service.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only the charges or rates for storage and removal that are contained in the "Nonconsensual Towing Maximum Rate Tariff" prescribed by the Mayor and City Council which is attached as Exhibit A shall be billed or collected by the wrecker service for towing or storage services;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the imposition of unauthorized charges or rates for storage and removal is a violation of Section 18-235 of the Code of Ordinances and shall subject the offending towing or storage operator, upon conviction in the Municipal Court, to a maximum fine of \$1000.00 and period of incarceration not to exceed THIRTY (30) DAYS, and that any violation shall be reported to the Georgia Department of Public Safety so that agency can take appropriate action against the offending owner's or operator's state issued nonconsensual towing license.

This Resolution shall be and remain in full force and effect from and after its date of adoption.

Adopted this \_\_\_\_th day of June, 2015

THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF STATESBORO, GEORGIA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jan J. Moore, Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sue Starling, City Clerk



**VERSION A—KEEPS RATES BASICALLY THE SAME AS CURRENT RATES**

Exhibit "A"

Mayor and City Council of Statesboro  
Non- Consensual Towing Maximum Rate Tariff

A. TOWING RATES AND CHARGES

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or less                     | Not to exceed \$85.00  |
| 2. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,001 pounds to 20,000                   | Not to exceed \$150.00 |
| 3. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater-per unit charge  | Not to exceed \$250.00 |
| 4. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater-combination unit | Not to exceed \$400.00 |

B. STORAGE RATES AND CHARGES

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Storage for the first 24 hours, beginning at the time the vehicle is removed from the property                         | No charge             |
| 2. Storage for any day or days the impoundment facility is closed and the vehicle's owner is unable to claim the vehicle  | No charge             |
| 3. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or less                     | Not to exceed \$15.00 |
| 4. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,001 pounds to 20,000 pounds            | Not to exceed \$20.00 |
| 5. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater- per unit charge | Not to exceed \$25.00 |
| 6. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater-combination unit | Not to exceed \$50.00 |

### C. OTHER RATES AND CHARGES

#### Operator Fee

1. If the vehicle has been hooked with hoisting apparatus or loaded by the wrecker service and the vehicle has not left the premises and the owner or operator produces ignition key and removes vehicle immediately.

(a) Operator Fee for vehicles with a GVWR of 19,999 or less                      Not to exceed \$75.00

(b) Operator Fee for vehicles with a GVWR of 20,000 or more                      Not to exceed \$125.00

#### After Hours Fee

1. After hours fee may be charged if the vehicle's owner wishes to claim an impounded vehicle at any time other than between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. on Saturday.                      Not to exceed \$25.00

**VERSION B—INCREASES BASIC TOW RATE BY \$25.00**

Exhibit “A”

Mayor and City Council of Statesboro  
Non- Consensual Towing Maximum Rate Tariff

A. TOWING RATES AND CHARGES

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or less                     | Not to exceed \$110.00 |
| 2. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,001 pounds to 20,000                   | Not to exceed \$150.00 |
| 3. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater-per unit charge  | Not to exceed \$250.00 |
| 4. Removal fee for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater-combination unit | Not to exceed \$400.00 |

B. STORAGE RATES AND CHARGES

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Storage for the first 24 hours, beginning at the time the vehicle is removed from the property                         | No charge             |
| 2. Storage for any day or days the impoundment facility is closed and the vehicle’s owner is unable to claim the vehicle  | No charge             |
| 3. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or less                     | Not to exceed \$15.00 |
| 4. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 10,001 pounds to 20,000 pounds            | Not to exceed \$20.00 |
| 5. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater- per unit charge | Not to exceed \$25.00 |
| 6. Daily storage fees for vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight rating (GVWR) of 20,001 pounds or greater-combination unit | Not to exceed \$50.00 |

### C. OTHER RATES AND CHARGES

#### Operator Fee

1. If the vehicle has been hooked with hoisting apparatus or loaded by the wrecker service and the vehicle has not left the premises and the owner or operator produces ignition key and removes vehicle immediately.

(a) Operator Fee for vehicles with a GVWR of 19,999 or less                      Not to exceed \$75.00

(b) Operator Fee for vehicles with a GVWR of 20,000 or more                      Not to exceed \$125.00

#### After Hours Fee

1. After hours fee may be charged if the vehicle's owner wishes to claim an impounded vehicle at any time other than between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. on Saturday.                      Not to exceed \$25.00

DATE

Dear Valued Business Owner:

The City of Statesboro had previously participated in an exciting online video program that highlighted everything our community had to offer residents, visitors, and business owners. We have recently decided to renew these services, and will continue to participate in another three-year promotional campaign conducted by CGI Communications, Inc. ([www.cgicompany.com](http://www.cgicompany.com)).

Mobile technology has changed the world we live in and businesses must adapt or risk falling behind. As a 4G mobile community, the City of Statesboro is a perfect example as residents are able to stream high quality video on every device. For many businesses, getting noticed online is a challenge. Statistics show that **utilizing video dramatically improves visibility and drives more action to your website** than plain images and text. That's especially true for mobile users.

With an easily viewable interface on the official city website [www.statesboroga.gov](http://www.statesboroga.gov), this video program will encourage viewers to learn more about area attractions, economic development opportunities, quality of life, and so much more. In addition, Google gives extra authority to municipal websites like ours, resulting in increased visibility for your business online by being back-linked to our site.

We are dedicated to highlighting the advantages of living and working in the City of Statesboro; advantages like access to our wonderful business community; and we feel that this video program can be widely successful. We encourage you to consider participating in this city-wide program as it provides an exciting new opportunity to showcase your business on our official website, as well as utilize these same video products on your personal websites and social media pages.

A representative from CGI Communications will be contacting you to educate you further on their video products, mobile video apps, and more to enhance your online presence.

Best Regards,

Signatory  
Title



## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

### **Who is CGI Communications, Inc.?**

*Formed in 1988, CGI Communications, Inc. is a leading provider of high-impact marketing solutions to communities and small businesses. CGI is one of Upstate New York's top growth companies, receiving the Top 100 Award for 6 years since 1999 in the Greater Rochester Area.*

### **Are there any hidden costs?**

*No. There is never a point where your municipality will ever see an invoice for any services we provides.*

### **What if no businesses sign up for sponsorship?**

*Even if zero sponsors participate, your Community will still receive the program at no cost. There is no threshold or minimum sponsorship requirement.*

### **How long does the video production take?**

*Video production is typically takes 10 to 14 weeks from inception to completion.*

### **What is the relationship between CGI and the United States Conference of Mayors, the National League of Cities, and National Association of Counties?**

*CGI works closely with the USCM and NLC to provide a myriad of digital marketing tools to showcase and promote individual municipalities nationwide. Our Community Showcase Program is an opportunity that both members and non-members can participate in. In addition, CGI is a Premier Corporate Member of NACo and have partnered with hundreds of counties on our County Showcase Program.*

### **Who fulfills the sponsorship element of the Community Video Program?**

*CGI takes care of all sponsorship fulfillment, however if your community would like to recommend businesses that you would like to see have first right of refusal, we encourage and welcome you to do so.*

### **Do we have a choice of what season we are filmed in?**

*Absolutely! It is our goal to film municipalities in the season you feel best represents your community as a whole. Keep in mind however, being a free program our production calendar fills up quickly no matter what time of year.*

### **Do we need an Official Representative in our Welcome video?**

*Absolutely not! It is your community's choice on whether or not you would like to have a civic leader represented in the welcome video.*

### **Does our city have a choice in what type of establishments can participate in the sponsorship fulfillment?**

*Of course! Your community has a say in the types of businesses that are featured. We simply need to know prior to the beginning of the sponsorship fulfillment campaign. For further information, please request CGI's Sponsor Policy.*

### **Is there a special rate for non-profit organizations that want to get involved?**

*We provide a Community Organizations chapter that creates an opportunity for local non-profits to garner exposure on our program at no-cost.*



# The 2015 Community Video Program

CGI Communications, Inc.  
130 East Main Street, 5th Floor  
Rochester, NY 14604  
(800) 398-3029 phone  
(866) 429-8611 fax

Name: Robert Cheshire  
Title: Interim City Manager  
Address: 50 East Main Street  
City, State, Zip: Statesboro, GA, 30459  
Phone: (912) 764-5468  
Email: robert.cheshire@statesboroga.gov  
Website: [www.statesboroga.gov](http://www.statesboroga.gov)

This agreement is between CGI Communications, Inc. ("CGI") and the City of Statesboro (the "City") and shall remain in effect from the date it is signed by both parties until the third anniversary of the date that the completed and approved Community Video Program is made available for viewing via a link on the [www.statesboroga.gov](http://www.statesboroga.gov) homepage, including any alternate versions of your homepage, for viewer access on different devices.

#### During the term of this Agreement, CGI shall:

- Produce One Welcome video from your Mayor or other civic leader
- Produce up to six additional videos to showcase various aspects of your community, for a total of (seven) 1 minute community highlight videos
- Provide one Community Organizations chapter to promote charities, nonprofits and community development organizations;
- Provide script writing and video content consultation
- Have a videographer come to your location to film the videos
- Reserve the right to use still images and photos for video production
- Provide all aspects of video production and editing, from raw footage to final video including professional voiceovers and background music
- Provide a final draft of Community Video Program content subject to your approval (up to 3 sets of revisions allowed). Any request for approval of revision, including final draft, shall be deemed approved if no response received by us within thirty (30) days of request
- Provide our patented OneClick™ Technology and encoding of all videos into multiple streaming digital formats to play on all computer systems, browsers, and Internet connection speeds; recognized player formats include WindowsMedia® and QuickTime®
- Store and stream all videos on CGI's dedicated server
- Have the duration of sponsor participation be one to two years and CGI is solely responsible for sponsorship fulfillment including all related aspects of marketing, production, printing, and distribution
- Facilitate viewer access of the Community Video Program from your website, including any alternate versions of your homepage for different devices, by providing HTML source code for a graphic link to be prominently displayed on the [www.statesboroga.gov](http://www.statesboroga.gov) website homepage
- Assume all cost for the Community Video Program
- Honor any request for termination of sales upon 30 day notice and only if the City continues to provide the Community Video Program linkage from its homepage for the duration of this agreement

#### Program add-ons will include:


- The GoCast™ recording app and up to three (3) instant GoCast™ video widgets for placement on the City website. Each Cast allows for up to two (2) minutes of video which can be replaced or updated anytime
- The code to generate the mobile video responsive layer to play your Welcome video

#### During the term of this Agreement, the City of Statesboro shall:

- Provide a letter of introduction for the program on its letterhead
- Assist with the content and script for the Community Video Program
- Grant CGI the right to use City's name in connection with the preparation, production, and marketing of the Program
- Display the "Community Video Program" link prominently on its [www.statesboroga.gov](http://www.statesboroga.gov) homepage, including any alternate versions of your home page, for viewer access on different devices for the entire term of this agreement
- Feature business sponsors around the perimeter of video panels
- Allow businesses to purchase various digital media products and services from CGI and its affiliates
- Ensure that this agreement remains valid and in force until the agreed upon expiration date, regardless of change in administration
- Grant full and exclusive streaming video rights for CGI and its subsidiaries, affiliates, successors and assigns to stream all video content produced by CGI for the Community Video Program only
- Represent and warrant that any and all photographs, videos, and other content it submits to us for use in any video or other production does not infringe on any third party's copyrighted material, trademark or other intellectual privacy or publicity rights and shall defend and indemnify us from any such claim or action

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes any and all prior communications, understandings and agreements, whether oral or written. No modification or claimed waiver of any provision shall be valid except by written amendment signed by the parties herein.

We, the undersigned, have read and understand the above information and have full authority to sign this agreement.

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <u>The City of Statesboro, GA</u> | <u>CGI Communications, Inc.</u>  |
| <u>Signature:</u>                 |  |
| <u>Name (printed):</u>            | <u>Name (printed): Nicole Rongo</u>  |
| <u>Title:</u>                     | <u>Title: Vice President of Marketing and Acquisitions</u>                           |
| <u>Date:</u>                      | <u>Date: May 22 2015</u>   |



# Memo



**TO:** Robert Cheshire, City Manager

**FROM:** Darren Prather, Purchasing Director

**DATE:** 6-8-2015

**Re:** Motion to Award Contract Extension for Audit Services

---

Our current contract for auditing services for the City of Statesboro is with Thigpen, Lanier, Westerfield and Deal. Originally, we conducted a request for proposals for a three (3)-year term at a rate of \$40,000 per year for auditing services. That contract has been extended once, for two additional years, at the same rate. We have been well-served by this firm and due to the upcoming implementation of new financial software, we think it is imperative to remain with this firm in order to maintain continuity during this transitional process. If approved, this contract would be for auditing services for fiscal years 2015 and 2016 at a rate of \$42,000 per year. This amount represents the renewal amount offered by Thigpen, Lanier, Westerfield and Deal.

We recommend the contract for auditing services be extended and awarded to Thigpen, Lanier, Westerfield and Deal in the amount of \$42,000 per year for a two (2)-year period to cover the auditing services for fiscal years 2015 and 2016.